

Z

1201

B52



MDCCCXXXI.

- 1 THE BRITISH DOMINIONS IN NORTH AMERICA, or, a Topographical and Statistical Description of the Provinces of Lower and Upper Canada, New Brunswick, Nova Scotia, the Islands of Newfoundland, Prince Edward, and Cape Breton. Including Considerations on Land-Granting and Emigration. To which are annexed Statistical Tables and Tables of Distances. By Joseph Bouchette, Esq., &c. Colburn, ———.
4to. 2 vols. 31 plates.
- 2 A TOPOGRAPHICAL DICTIONARY of the Province of Lower Canada. By Joseph Bouchette, Esq., &c. Colburn, ———.
4to. pp. (360).
Forms part of the foregoing.
- 3 EXTRACTS OF LETTERS FROM POOR PERSONS who Emigrated last year to Canada and the United States. London.
8vo.
These letters from pauper emigrants sent out at the public expense, exhibit a picture drawn by the hand of untaught simplicity, but with the warmth of real feeling, and the force of unsophisticated truth. They exhibit the immense change effected in the common labourer, maintained in his native country on parish pay, in unwilling idleness if not in crime, to a situation in which he can live on the best the country produces, and receive into the bargain wages sufficient at the end of a summer's work to purchase a farm of his own.—*Quarterly Review*, 46, p. 366.
- 4 COPIES AND TRANSLATIONS OF THE ROYAL CHARTERS by which the Territories of Nova Scotia and Canada, with the Islands and Seas adjacent, &c., were granted to William Alexander, Earl of Stirling, in 1621, 1625, and 1628. London.
Folio.
- 5 COLLECTIONS OF THE MAINE HISTORICAL SOCIETY.
8vo. Portland, M.
- 6 HISTORY OF PORTLAND from its first Settlement, with Notices of the Neighbouring Towns, and of the changes of Government in Maine. By William Willis. Portland, M.
8vo. 2 vols.

1831. 7 HISTORY OF SCITUATE, MASS. By Samuel Deane.
 8vo. pp. 400. J. Loring, *Boston.*
- 8 THE HISTORY OF NEW HAMPSHIRE. By Jeremy Belknap. To
 which are added Notes by John Farmer. *Dover, N. H.*
 8vo. vol. 1.
 The 4th edition of vol. 1. See 1813.
- 9 REMARKS MADE ON A TOUR to Prairie du Chien, thence to Wash-
 ington City, in 1820. By Caleb Atwater. *Columbus, OHIO.*
 12mo. pp. 296.
- 10 JOURNAL OF A TOUR in the State of New York in the year 1830,
 with Remarks on Agriculture, and return to England by the
 Western Islands. By John Fowler. *London.*
 12mo.
- 11 THE HISTORY OF NEW JERSEY, from its discovery to the adop-
 tion of the Federal Constitution. By Thomas F. Gordon.
 8vo. *Trenton.*
- 12 AN HISTORICAL VIEW OF THE GOVERNMENT OF MARYLAND,
 from its colonization to the present day. By John V. L.
 McMahon. Vol. 1. *Baltimore.*
 8vo. pp. 539.
- 13 ANNALS OF TRYON COUNTY; or, the Border Warfare of New
 York, during the Revolution. By William W. Campbell.
 8vo. pp. 279. *New York.*
- 14 ANNALS OF YALE COLLEGE, in New Haven, Con., from its
 foundation to the year 1831. With an Appendix; containing
 Statistical Tables, and exhibiting the present condition of the In-
 stitution. By Ebenezer Baldwin. *New Haven.*
 8vo. pp. 324.
- 15 RECOLLECTIONS OF THE LAST TEN YEARS, passed in occasional
 Residences and Journeys in the Valley of the Mississippi,
 from Pittsburg and the Missouri to the Gulf of Mexico, and from
 Florida to the Spanish Frontier; in a series of Letters to the
 Rev. James Flint, of Salem, Massachusetts. By Timothy Flint,
 Principal of the Seminary of Rapide, Louisiana. *Boston.*
 8vo.

"With obvious faults, Mr. Flint's style is marked by countervailing excel-
 lencies, being lively, flowing, often vigorous, and in general quite un-

affected ; but this is a secondary merit. These pages reflect a sincere, humane, and liberal character, a warm and gentle heart, and hardly even a prejudice that is not amiable."—*Quart. Rev.* 48, p. 201. 1831.

- 16 BIOGRAPHY OF HENRY CLAY. By George D. Prentice, Esq.
12mo. pp. 304. *Hartford, CON.*

North Am. Rev. xxxiii. p. 351.

- 17 LETTERS ON THE CHICASAW MISSION. By the Author of "Conversations on the Sandwich Islands."
18mo. pp. 162. *Boston.*

N. A. R., July, 1831.

- 18 REMARKS ON THE MORAL AND RELIGIOUS CHARACTER OF THE UNITED STATES of America, supported by numerous extracts from the best authorities ; addressed to the Author of "A Reply to the Charge lately delivered by the Archdeacon of Colchester." By Observer.
8vo. pp. 64. *Colchester.*

The object of this pamphlet is to shew that there is "no moral and religious character in the United States."

- 19 SKETCH OF THE PILGRIMS who founded the Church of Christ in New England. By E. Sanford.
24mo. pp. 71. *Boston.*

N. A. R., July, 1831.

- 20 REMINISCENCES OF THE FRENCH WAR ; containing Rogers' Expedition with the New England Rangers under his command. To which is added, an Account of the Life and Military Services of Major General John Stark.
12mo. pp. 265. *Concord, N. H.*

N. A. R., Oct., 1831.

- 21 LECTURES ON WITCHCRAFT ; comprising a History of the Delusion in Salem in 1692. By C. W. Upham, junior, Pastor of the First Church in Salem.
18mo. pp. 280. *Boston.*

N. A. R., Oct., 1831.

- 22 A GUIDE FOR EMIGRANTS ; containing Sketches of Illinois, Missouri, and the adjacent parts. By J. M. Peck.
18mo. pp. 333. *Boston.*

N. A. R., Jan. 1832.

1831. 23 ADVENTURES ON THE COLUMBIA RIVER; including the Narrative of a Residence on the western side of the Rocky Mountains, among various tribes of Indians hitherto unknown; together with a Journey across the American continent By Ross Cox.
8vo. 2 vols. *London.*
Reprinted in New York, 1832.
- 24 ORNITHOLOGICAL BIOGRAPHY; or, an Account of the Habits of the Birds of America: accompanied by Descriptions of the Objects represented in the Work entitled "The Birds of America," interspersed with Delineations of American Scenery and Manners. By John James Audubon, F.R.SS. L. & E., &c.
8vo. *Philadelphia.*
- 25 ORNITHOLOGICAL BIOGRAPHY; or, an Account of the Habits of the Birds of the United States of America; interspersed with Delineations of American Scenery and Manners. By John James Audubon. Vol. 1. . . . A. Black, *Edinburgh.*
Royal 8vo. 5 vols. Vol. 5 published in 1839.
- 26 FAUNA BOREALI-AMERICANA, etc., (see 1829.) Part Second. The Birds. By William Swainson and John Richardson, &c. . . . Murray, ———
4to. pp. lxvi. and 523. Coloured plates, 50. (No. 24 to 73.)
- 27 AMERICAN NATURAL HISTORY. Part 1. Mastology, P₂
D. Godman.
8vo. 3 vols.
H. C. Sup. N. A. R. xxiv. p. 467.
- 28 VOYAGES of the Companions of Columbus. By Washington Irving. Galignani, *Paris.*
12mo. pp. 360.
This volume is very beautifully printed (from the press of Jules Didot, senior,) and far superior to the London edition, in the Family Library. It was printed at the same time in Philadelphia. 8vo. pp. 350.
- 29 CATALOGUE OF BOOKS RELATING TO AMERICA, in the collection of Colonel Aspinwall, Consul of the United States of America at London. (*Paris.*)
8vo. pp. 66.
This collection comprises many very rare and valuable articles, collected by its worthy possessor during his long residence in London as Consul-General.

- 30 BIBLIOTHECA AMERICANA: being a choice Collection of Books relating to North and South America and the West Indies, including Voyages to the Southern Hemisphere, Maps, Engravings, and Medals. *Paris.* 1831.

8vo. pp. 140.

By D. B. Warden. Reprinted in 1840.

- 31 THE HISTORY OF AMERICA. By Thomas F. Gordon. Volumes first and second, containing the History of the Spanish Discoveries prior to 1520. *Philadelphia.*

12mo. 2 vols.

The first two volumes of the "Cabinet of American History." Two more were published in 1832.

- 32 A MEMOIR OF SEBASTIAN CABOT; with a Review of the History of Maritime Discovery. Illustrated by Documents from the Rolls, now first published. *Hurst, ———.*

8vo. pp. 333.

By Richard Biddle, Esq. See N. A. Rev. xxxiv. p. 405.

Printed also in Philadelphia in same year.

- 23 ANTIQUITIES OF MEXICO: comprising Fac-similes of Ancient Mexican Paintings and Hieroglyphics preserved in the Royal Libraries of Paris, Berlin, and Dresden; in the Imperial Library at Vienna; in the Vatican Library; in the Borgian Museum at Rome; in the Library of the Institute of Bologna; and in the Bodleian Library of Oxford; together with the Monuments of New Spain; by M. Dupaix: with their respective Scale of Measurement and accompanying Descriptions. The whole illustrated by many valuable in-edited Manuscripts, by Lord Kingsborough. The Drawings on Stone, by A. Aglio. *London.*

Folio

See Brunet Sup. 2, 260.

Vols. 1, 2, and 3, contain fac-similes of the various Mexican manuscripts preserved in the Bodleian Library, the Royal Library of Paris, the Vatican, &c. Vol. 4, copies of the drawings made by Dupaix of the monuments of New Spain, particularly those of Palenque, on a large scale beautifully executed. These four volumes consist entirely of plates; the letter-press occupying the remaining four. The fifth (pp. 493) containing the original accounts of the Mexican MSS., in French, Italian, and Spanish: with the travels of Dupaix, and the sixth book of Father Sahagun's *Historia Universal*, both in Spanish. The sixth (pp. 540) a translation of all the

1831.

foregoing, with notes and remarks, by Lord Kingsborough, and his "Arguments to shew that the Jews in early ages colonised America." Vol. 7, (pp. 464) contains the "Historia Universal de las Cosas de Nueva España, por el M. R. P. Fray Bernardino de Sahagun:" with an English translation. Vol. 8, (pp. 556) not yet published, contains extracts from Torquemada, Acosta, and Garcia: a Portugese sermon, preached by the Archbishop of Cranganor, at an Auto de Fé, in Lisbon, in 1705: an answer to the same: Extracts relating to the Inquisition: a part of *Echevarria, Origen de los Indios: Simon, Tercera y quarta Noticia historial*. Adair, *History of the North American Indians*. Lord Kingsborough's Supplementary Notes to the Antiquities of Mexico, continued from Vol. 6, unfinished. The whole or part of a ninth volume is printed, and has been laying in the office of the printer (with vol. 8) since Lord Kingsborough's death. The whole work is, in fact, locked up by a suit in Chancery.

Two copies were printed on vellum, one of which was presented to the Bodleian Library, and the other to the British Museum. Ten copies were printed on large drawing paper, nine of which were presented to crowned heads and public institutions, and the tenth to the compiler of this work, who was employed by the author to collect books and manuscripts in Spain, and had the honour of presenting a copy to Ferdinand the Seventh, by whose order all the Archives and Libraries of Spain were opened to him, with permission to take copies of all that related to American history. Near one hundred folio volumes were obtained, many of them of great importance, and scarcely known to exist even in Spain. They were sold by auction in Dublin, a few years ago, and the compiler of this work had the good fortune to obtain nearly all of them.

Lord Kingsborough's penchant for Mexican Antiquities was produced by a sight of the original Mexican manuscript described by Purchas (Pilgrimes vol. 3), preserved in the Bodleian Library, where his lordship was a student. From the time he first saw it, he appears to have devoted his mind to it, and to have thought of nothing else. Augustin Aglio, an excellent and well known Italian painter, was employed by him to visit Rome, Vienna, Dresden, and other places, to search for, and to make copies of Mexican manuscripts, and after his return, to make drawings of them on stone. I visited Spain for him in 1830, and again in 1832. He was so well pleased with the result of my expeditions, that he gave me the large paper copy before referred to. After having expended upwards of thirty thousand pounds upon this work, he got into difficulties with some of the persons with whom he dealt, particularly with a celebrated paper manufacturer. He was arrested in Dublin, and from obstinacy or unwillingness to pay a demand he thought unjust, was thrown into prison. He was there seized with a typhus fever, which ended fatally in a few days. If he had lived, he

would within a year, have become Earl of Kingston, and inherited a fortune of forty thousand pounds a year. Had he lived, there is no doubt but that he would have devoted his life and fortune to the development of the ancient history of America, which had become with him a monomania. 1831.

- 34 JOURNAL OF VOYAGES AND TRAVELS by the Rev. Daniel Tyerman, and George Bennet, Esq., deputed by the London Missionary Society to Visit their Stations in the South Sea Islands, China, India, &c., between 1821 and 1829. Compiled by James Montgomery. Westley, *London*.

8vo. 2 vols.

- 35 A VINDICATION OF THE SOUTH SEA MISSIONS, from the Misrepresentations of Otto Von Kobzebue: with an Appendix, by William Ellis. Westley, ———.

8vo. 3s. 6d.

- 36 AN HISTORICAL ACCOUNT OF THE ISLAND OF ST. VINCENT. By Charles Shepherd. *London*.

8vo.

- 37 CAMPAIGNS AND CRUISES IN VENEZUELA and New Granada, and in the Pacific Ocean, from 1817 to 1830; and Sketches of the West Coast of South America, from the Gulf of California to the Archipelago of Chiloe. Longman, ———.

12mo. 3 vols.

- 38 SKETCHES OF BUENOS AYRES, Chile, and Peru. By Samuel Haigh. E. Wilson, ———.

8vo. pp. 434. Map.

The first 316 pages of this work were printed in 1829. But the preface published at that time is omitted in this edition. The additional 118 pages relate entirely to Peru.

- 39 A VISIT TO THE SOUTH SEAS in the United States Ship Vincennes, during the years 1829 and 1830; with Scenes in Brazil, Peru, Manilla, the Cape of Good Hope, and St. Helena. By C. S. Stewart, A.M., Chaplain in the U. S. Navy, &c. *New York*.

12mo. 2 vols. pp. 717.

Reprinted in London in 1832. 2 vols. 8vo.

- 40 JOURNAL OF A CRUISE of the U. S. Schooner Dolphin, among the Islands of the Pacific Ocean, and a Visit to the Mulgrave

1831. Islands, in pursuit of the Mutineers of the Whale Ship Globe.
 With a map. By Lieut. Hiram Paulding, U. S. Navy.

12mo. pp. 258. Carvill, *New York*.

- 41 NARRATIVE OF A VOYAGE TO THE PACIFIC, and Beering's Strait, to co-operate with the Polar Expeditions, performed in H. M's. ship Blossom, under the command of Capt. F. W. Beechey, R. N., in the years 1825, 26, 27, 28. *London*.

4to. pp. 742. Maps and plates.

An edition in 2 vols. 8vo. same year. Reprinted in Philadelphia, 8vo. 1832.

"The object of this voyage may be told in a few words. Captain Franklin was directed to proceed through Canada to the Arctic Ocean, and then to coast along towards Beering's Strait; and it was essential to his success, that when he reached that point, he should not be compelled to retrace his steps. Captain Beechey was sent round by Cape Horn, and through the Pacific, to receive him on board at the termination of his journey, should he fortunately succeed. After having arrived within fifty leagues of each other, a thick fog came on, which prevented Captain Franklin from proceeding any further. An account of his journey was published immediately after his return in 1828. Captain Beechey not finding any trace of Captain Franklin, returned by the way he came, and reached England after an absence of three years and a half, during which he had sailed over seventy-three thousand miles. The engravings in this book are admirable things."—*Quarterley Review*, vol. 45, p. 57.

- 42 THE BOTANY OF CAPT. BEECHEY'S VOYAGE, comprising an account of the Plants collected by Messrs. Lay and Collie, and other officers of the Expedition, during the Voyage to the Pacific and Beering's Strait, performed in H. M. Ship Blossom. By Sir Wm. Jackson Hooker, and G. A. W. Arnott, Esq. *London*.

4to. 100 plates. £7. 10s.

Published in parts, completed in 1840.

- 43 COMLOT D'ARNOLD, et de Henry Clinton, contre les Etats Unis d'Amerique et le General Washington (Septembre, 1830). Par M. Barbé Marbois. Avec une carte. *Paris*.

8vo. pp. 47 and 163.

Printed anonymously in 1816.

- 44 JOURNAL HISTORIQUE de l'Etablissement des Français à la Louisiane. *Nouvelle-Orleans*.

8vo. pp. 412.

Printed at Paris, by Paul Renouard.

This work has no preliminaries. It is signed at the end Bernard de la Harpe, 1831.
who was in Louisiana, from 1718 to 1723, at which period the journal ends. ~~~~~

- 45 *PRECIS HISTORIQUE SUR LA COLONIE FRANÇAISE AU GOAZA-COALCOS (Mexique); avec la Réfutation des Prospectus publiés par MM. Laisne de Villevêque, Giordan et Baradère. Par M. Hypolite Mansion.* *Londres.*

8vo. pp. 260. Evidently printed at Paris.

- 46 *TABLEAU STATISTIQUE DE L'ILE DE CUBA, pour les années, 1825 a 1829. Par M. Alex. de Humboldt.* Gide, *Paris.*

8vo. pp.

- 47 *VOYAGE AUX ILES FRANÇAISES DE L'AMERIQUE. Par le R. P. Labat. Nouvelle edition, conforme a celle de 1722.* *Paris.*

8vo. pp. 268.

An abridgment, although not called one, of P. Labats work (see 1722).

- 48 *VOYAGE DE LA PEROUSE, redigé d'après des MSS. originaux, suivi d'un appendice renfermant tout ce que l'on a decouvert depuis le naufrage jusqu' à nos jours et enrichi des notes. Par M. Lesseps.* Bertrand, *Paris.*

8vo. pp. Map. Portrait, &c.

- 49 *ENSAYO HISTORICO DE LAS REVOLUCIONES de MEGICO, desde 1808, hasta 1830. Por D. Lorenzo de Zavala. Tomo primero.*

8vo. *Paris.*

"Imprenta de P. Dupont et G. Laguionie." The 2nd vol. was printed at New York, in 1832.

- 50 *HISTORIA ECONOMICO-POLITICA Y ESTADISTICA DE LA ISLA DE CUBA, o sea de sus progresos en la poblacion, la Agricultura el Comercio y las Rentas. Par Don Ramon de la Sagra.*

4to. pp. 386. *Habana.*

1832.

MDCCCXXXII.

- 1 THE CANADAS. By John Galt, and Edward Picken. . London.
12mo.
- 2 STATISTICAL SKETCHES OF UPPER CANADA, for the use of
Emigrants. By a Backwoodsman. "Ships, Colonies, and Com-
merce."—Napoleon. Murray, ———.
12mo. pp. 120.
- 3 MINERALOGY and GEOLOGY of NOVA SCOTIA. By Charles F.
Jackson, and Francis Alger. Cambridge, Mass.
8vo. pp. 116. N. A. R. April, 1832.
- 4 AN ACCOUNT of the PROVINCE of NEW BRUNSWICK; including a
Description of the Settlements, Institutions, Soil, and Climate
of that important Province; with Advice to Emigrants. By
Thomas Baillie, Esq., &c. Rivington, ———.
12mo. pp. 134. Map. 2s. 6d.
- 5 A COMPENDIOUS HISTORY of the NORTHERN PART of the PRO-
VINCE of NEW BRUNSWICK, and of the District of Gaspé, in
Lower Canada. By Robert Cooney. Howe, *Halifax*.
8vo. pp. 288.
- 6 HISTORY of the STATE of MAINE, from its first Discovery A. D.
1602, to the Separation, A. D. 1820 inclusive. By Wm. D.
Williamson. Hallowell, M.
8vo. 2 vols. pp. 660 and 714.
See *North Am. Review*, 37, p. 419.
- 7 HISTORY OF HAVERHILL. By B. L. Mirick. *Haverhill*.
12mo. (H. C. Sup.)
- 8 HISTORY OF THE TOWN OF PLYMOUTH. By James Thatcher,
M. D. Boston.
12mo. pp. 382. N. A. R. Jan. 1833.
- 9 A GAZETTEER OF PENNSYLVANIA. By Thomas F. Gordon.
8vo. Philadelphia.
- 10 VIEW OF THE VALLEY OF THE MISSISSIPPI; or the Emigrant's
and Traveller's Guide to the West. By H. S. Tanner.
12mo. pp. 341. Tanner, *Philadelphia*.

- 11 HISTORY AND GEOGRAPHY OF THE MISSISSIPPI VALLEY. 1832.
To which is appended, a condensed Physical Geography of the Atlantic United States, and the whole American Continent.
2nd edition. By Timothy Flint. *Cincinnati.*
8vo. 2 vols.
- 12 SKETCHES OF WESTERN ADVENTURE; containing an Account of the most interesting incidents connected with the Settlement of the West, from 1775 to 1794. By John A. M'Clung.
12mo. *Philadelphia.*
- 13 THE WESTERN PILOT; containing Charts of the Ohio River, and of the Mississippi, from the Mouth of the Missouri to the Gulf of Mexico; accompanied with Directions for Navigating the same; and a Gazetteer, or Description of the Towns on their banks, tributary Streams, &c. Also a variety of matter interesting to Travellers, and all concerned in the Navigation of those Rivers. By Samuel Cumings. *Cincinnati.*
8vo. pp. 151. 4 Copper-plates.
The charts, 43 in number, are engraved on wood, and printed with the book, each occupying a page. The copper-plates are a vignette title, views of Pittsburg and Cincinnati, and a portrait of Gabrielle Menou.
- 14 PRACTICAL INFORMATION FOR EMIGRANTS, including details collected from the most authentic accounts, relative to the Soil, Climate, Natural Productions, Agriculture, &c. of the Province of New Brunswick. *London.*
8vo. pp. 80. 2 maps.
- 15 REMARKS ON THE STATISTICS AND POLITICAL INSTITUTIONS OF THE UNITED STATES, with some Observations on the Ecclesiastical System of America, her resources of Revenue, &c. To which are added, Statistical Tables, &c. By William Gore Ouseley, Esq., Attaché to H. M.'s Legation at Washington.
8vo. pp. 16, 208. Rodwell, ———.
Reprinted in Philadelphia. 8vo. pp. 225. *Quar. Rev.* 408, p. 307.
- 16 A RAMBLE of Six Thousand Miles through the United States of America. By S. A. Ferral, Esq. *E. Wilson, ———.*
8vo. pp. 360.
- 17 DOMESTIC MANNERS OF THE AMERICANS. By Mrs. Trollope.
"On me dit que pourvu que je ne parle ni de l'autorité, ni du

1832.

culte, ni de la politique, ni de la morale, ni des gens en place, ni de l'opera, ni des autres spectacles, ni de personne qui tienne a quelque chose, je puis tout imprimer librement."—*Marriage de Figaro*.

12mo. 2 vols. Plates.

Murray, ———.

Reprinted in the New York, same year.

It is not much to the credit of the taste of the British public at the present time, that the malicious effusions of a disappointed old woman, should pass through three editions in about three months. If the Americans have reason to be displeased with Mrs. Trollope, the handsome manner in which nearly all the English periodicals, and particularly the *Edinburgh Review*, have given them the *amende honorable*, should be received as full satisfaction. The following extracts from the latter work, shews, in a few words, the character of the book :—

‘The drawings with which Mrs. Trollope has enlivened her text, shew its spirit. Their proper place is the window of a caricature shop. Considered in this light, our objections to her book are, first, that it is not announced as a caricature, but is passed off as a true picture ; next, that even were it so announced, it is too ill-natured to fall within the legitimate province of classical and gentlemanly burlesque. Instead of a pencil and indian ink, she uses vitriol and a blacking brush.’ See also *North Am. Rev.* 36, p. 1.

The London Quarterly “rejoices to say, that this is exactly the title page we have long wished to see, and we rejoice to say that, now the subject has been taken up, it is handled by an English *lady* of sense and acuteness, who possesses very considerable power of expression, and enjoyed unusually favorable opportunities for observation.”—*Quar. Rev.* 47, p. 39.

- 19 SIX MONTHS IN AMERICA. By Godfrey T. Vigne, Esq., of Lincoln's Inn. Whittaker, ———.

Crown 8vo. 2 vols. 4 plates.

- 20 LEGISLATIVE AND DOCUMENTARY HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES, including the Original Bank of North America. Compiled by M. St. Clair Clarke, and D. A. Hall. *Washington*.

8vo. pp. 808.

(N. A. R. July, 1832.)

- 21 THE AMERICAN PHAROS ; or, Light House Guide ; founded on Reports received at the Treasury Department, from the Superintendents of the Light Houses of the United States, with a general View of the Coast from the St. Croix River to the Mouth of the Sabine. By Rob. Mills, Eng. and Arch.

8vo. pp.

(N. A. R. July, 1832.)

- 22 INDIAN BIOGRAPHY ; or, an Historical Account of those individuals who have been distinguished among the North American Natives as Orators, Warriors, Statesmen, and other remarkable characters. By B. B. Thatcher, Esq. *New York.* 1832.
18mo. 2 vols. Plates.
See *North Am. Rev.* 36, p. 472.
- 23 ATLANTIC JOURNAL AND FRIEND OF KNOWLEDGE. In eight numbers. Containing about 160 original Articles and Tracts on Natural and Historical Sciences, the Description of about 150 new Plants, and 100 new Animals or Fossils. Many Vocabularies of Languages, Historical, and Geological Facts, &c. By C. S. Rafinesque, A. M. Ph. D., &c. *Philadelphia.*
8vo. pp. 212.
- 24 AN AMERICAN BIOGRAPHICAL AND HISTORICAL DICTIONARY, &c. By William Allen, D.D. 2nd edit. W. Hyde & Co., *Boston.*
8vo. pp. 800. See 1809.
- 25 THE LIFE OF GOUVERNEUR MORRIS, with Selections from his Correspondence and Miscellaneous Papers ; detailing Events in the American Revolution, the French Revolution, and in the Political History of the United States. By Jared Sparks.
8vo. 3 vols. N. A. R. xxxiv. p. 465. *Boston.*
- 26 OBSERVATIONS ON THE WRITINGS OF THOMAS JEFFERSON, with particular reference to the Attack they contain on the Memory of the late Gen. Henry Lee. In a series of Letters, by H. Lee, of Virginia. *New York.*
8vo. pp. 237.
A second edition was printed in 1839.
- 27 A HISTORY OF THE AMERICAN THEATRE. By William Dunlap, Vice President of the National Academy of Design, &c.
8vo. pp. 420. Harpers, *New York.*
- 28 HISTORICAL DISCOURSE, delivered at Malden, December 1 ; containing a Sketch of the History of that Town, from its Settlement to the Present Time. By S. Osgood Wright. *Boston.*
8vo. pp. 36. N. A. R. April, 1832.
- 29 SYLVA AMERICANA ; or, a Description of the Forest Trees indigenous to the United States : Practically and Botanically con-

1832. sidered. Illustrated by more than One Hundred Engravings.
By Daniel J. Brown. *Boston.*

8vo. pp. 408. N. Am. Rev. 44, p. 334.

- 30 AMERICAN ORNITHOLOGY; or, the Natural History of the Birds of the United States. By Alexander Wilson. With a continuation, by Ch. Lucien Bonaparte, Prince of Musignano. New and enlarged edition, illustrated by Notes, and a Life of the Author, by Sir William Jardine. *Edinburgh.*

8vo. 3 vols. 97 plates. £3. 3s.

Coloured plates. £6. 6s. Bohn. £4. 4s.

- 31 MANUAL OF THE ORNITHOLOGY OF THE UNITED STATES AND OF CANADA. Land Birds. By Thomas Nuttall. *Cambridge, M.*

12mo. pp. 683.

- 32 THE HISTORY OF ANCIENT MEXICO; from the Foundation of that Empire to its Destruction by the Spaniards. By Thomas F. Gordon. *Philadelphia.*

12mo.

The 3rd and 4th vols. of the Cabinet of American History. See 1831.

- 33 SIR EDWARD SEAWARD'S NARRATIVE OF HIS SHIPWRECK, and consequent Discovery of certain Islands in the Carribean Sea; with a detail of many extraordinary and highly interesting Events in his Life; from the years 1733 to 1749. Edited by Miss Jane Porter. 2nd edition. *London.*

12mo. 3 vols.

A writer in the *Quarterly Review* (vol. 48, p. 501) has taken great pains to prove that this Narrative "notwithstanding its solemn and almost sacred character, is neither more nor less, than pure unmingled fiction from first to last."

- 34 PAPERS relative to the Origin and Present State of the Questions pending with the United States of America, on the Subject of the Malvinas, (Falkland Islands,) laid before the Legislature of Buenos Ayres, by the Government of the Province charged with the Direction of the Foreign Relations of the Argentine Republic. *Buenos Ayres.*

8vo. pp. 160.

"Printed at the office of the Gaceta Mercantil." At the end are five "Papers relating to the occupation of the Malvinas by Great Britain in 1833."

- 35 A NARRATIVE OF FOUR VOYAGES to the South Sea, North and South Pacific Ocean, Chinese Sea, Ethiopic and Southern Atlantic Ocean, Indian and Antartic Ocean. From the year 1822 to 1831. Comprising Critical Surveys of Coasts and Islands, with Sailing Directions; and an account of new and valuable Discoveries, including the Masacre Islands, &c. To which is prefixed a Brief Sketch of the Author's early Life. By Captain Benjamin Morrell, Jun. . Harpers, *New York*.

8vo. pp. 492. Portrait.

- 36 A NARRATIVE OF A NINE MONTHS' RESIDENCE IN NEW ZEALAND, in 1827; together with a Journal of a Residence in Tristan d'Acunha. By Augustus Earle. . *London*

8vo.

- 37 ESQUISSE MORALE ET POLITIQUE DES ETATS UNIS DE L'AMERIQUE DU NORD, par Achille Murat, Citoyen des Etats Unis, Colonel Honoraire dans l'Armée Belge; ci-devant Prince Royale des Deux Siciles. . . . *Paris*.

12mo. pp. 28, 390. 5f.

This work consists of ten letters of Achille Murat to his friend Count Thibaudau, the four first of which were separately published in the year 1830. The following extract from the introduction does honour to the author and to the country of his adoption. "Enfin je suis vraiment devenu Americain de coeur et d'habitude, et certainement je m'honorerai toujours du titre de citoyen des Etats-Unis, et des preuves d'estime et d'attachement que j'ai reçues partout de la part de ce peuple le plus raisonnable, le plus sensé et le moins facile du monde à se laisser éblouir. Et éblouir, par quoi? . . . J'étais pauvre, seul, exilé . . . J'y ai trouve une patrie que l'Europe me refuse. . . ."

- 38 HISTOIRE DE LAFAYETTE en Amerique, precedée d'une notice sur sa vie. Par M. Regnault-Warin. . *Paris*.

8vo. pp. xxxii.—373.

Relates principally to the part which Gen. Lafayette took in the American War of Independence.

- 39 MEMOIRE SUR LE COMMERCE MARITIME ET COLONIAL. Extrait des Annales Maritimes et Coloniales. Imp. Royale. *Paris*.

8vo. pp. 56.

1832. 40 CONSIDERATIONS SUR LE SYSTEME COLONIAL, et la Tarification
des Sucres. Par M. Sully Brunet. Selligie, *Paris*.
8vo. pp. 168.
- 41 QUELQUES MOIS DE L'EXISTENCE D'UN FONCTIONNAIRE PUB-
LIC, aux Colonies de la Guadeloupe, et de la Martinique. Par
Ch. Boitel. *Paris*.
8vo. pp. 280.
- 42 COUP D'OEIL SUR LA REPUBLIQUE DE L'AMERIQUE CEN-
TRALE, et principalement des Etats de Nicaragua et Costa Rica.
Par MM. Demartray et Rouhand. Crapelet, *Paris*.
4to. Map.
- 43 GEOGRAPHIE DE L'ILE DE HAITI, précédée d'un précis et de la
date des Evénements les plus Remarquables de son Histoire.
Par M. B. Ardouin. *Port au Prince*.
8vo.
- 44 DE QUELQUES QUESTIONS RELATIVES AUX COLONIES FRAN-
CAISES. Par M. Felix Patron. *Paris*.
8vo. pp. 62.
- 45 VOYAGE DE DECOUVERTES AUTOUR DU MONDE, et à la
Recherche de la Pérouse. Par M. J. Dumont d'Urville,
Capitaine de Vaisseau, Executée sous son Commandement et
par Ordre du Gouvernement sur la Corvette l'Astrolabe, pendant
les Années, 1826, 1827, 1828 et 1829. Histoire du Voyage.
8vo. 5 vols., and Atlas of 20 plates. Roret, *Paris*.
- 46 DESCRIPCION HISTORICA Y CHRONOLOGICA DE LAS
PIEDRAS, que con ocasion del nuevo Empedrado que se està
formando en la plaza principal de Mexico, se hallaron en ella el
año de 1790, &c. (See 1792.) Por Don Antonio de Leon y
Gama. Dada à luz con Notas, Biografia de su Autor y aumen-
tada con la segunda parte que estaba inédita y baxo la Pro-
teccion del gobierno general de la Union. Carlos Maria de
Bustamante, Diputado al Congreso general Mexicano. Segunda
edition. *Mexico*.
Sm. 4to. pp. 114 & 148. 5 plates.
Printed at the expense of the Mexican Government.

1833.

MDCCCXXXIII.

- 1 HISTORICAL VIEW OF THE PROGRESS OF DISCOVERY in the more Northern Coasts of America, from the earliest period. By P. F. Tytler. With Descriptive Sketches of Natural History, by James Wilson. *Edinburgh.*

Sm. 8vo.

Vol. 9 of *Edinb. Cab. Lib.* Reprinted in New York.

- 2 INFORMATION RESPECTING THE EASTERN TOWNSHIPS OF LOWER CANADA, in which the British American Land Company intend to commence Operations for the Sale and Settlement of Lands in the ensuing Spring. 3d Dec. 1833. *London.*

8vo. pp. 21 and Map.

- 3 SKETCHES OF CANADA AND THE UNITED STATES. By Wm. L. Mackenzie. *London.*

12mo.

- 4 AUTHENTIC LETTERS FROM UPPER CANADA, with an Account of Canadian Field Sports. By T. W. Magrath. *Dublin.*

12mo.

- 5 PRACTICAL NOTES MADE DURING A TOUR IN CANADA, and a portion of the United States, in 1831. By Adam Fergusson, of Woodhill, Advocate. Dedicated by permission to the Highland Society of Scotland. "Vidi." *Edinburgh.*

Sm. 8vo. pp. 379. Map.

Republished in 1834, with a second visit to Canada in 1833 added, (pages 281 to 426.)

- 6 AMERICA AND THE AMERICANS. "Audi alteram partem." By a Citizen of the World. Longman, ———.

8vo. pp. 430.

- 7 BRITISH AMERICA. By John M'Gregor, Esq. Second edition.

8vo. 2 vols. Maps.

Edinburgh.

- 8 CASE OF THE R. H. ALEXANDER, EARL OF STIRLING AND DOVAN, respecting his Lordship's title to Nova Scotia, and other Territorial Possessions in North America; containing a Narrative of the Proceedings taken on his Lordship's behalf for the

1833.

- 15 THREE YEARS IN NORTH AMERICA. By James Stuart, Esq.
8vo. 2 vols. *London.*
Reprinted in New York same year.
- 16 MEN AND MANNERS IN AMERICA. By the Author of Cyril Thornton, &c. (Capt. Hamilton.) *Edinburgh.*
Crown 8vo. 2 vols.
Reprinted in Philadelphia, 2 vols. 12mo. 1834.
- 17 A SUBALTERN'S FURLOUGH, Descriptive of Scenes in various parts of the United States, Canada, New Brunswick, and Nova Scotia, during the Summer and Autumn of 1832. By Lieut. E. T. Coke. With Illustrations. *London.*
8vo. pp. 485. Map and 13 plates.
Reprinted in New York, 2 vols. 12mo. 1834.
- 18 TRANSATLANTIC SKETCHES, comprising Visits to the most interesting Scenes in North and South America, and the West Indies. By Captain J. E. Alexander. *Bentley, London.*
8vo. 2 vols. Reprinted in Philadelphia.
- 19 TOUR OF THE AMERICAN LAKES, and among the Indians of the North West Territory, in 1830, disclosing the Character and Prospects of the Indian Race. By C. Colton. *London.*
Sm. 8vo. 2 vols.
- 20 TRAVELS IN THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA AND CANADA. By J. Finch, Esq. *London.*
8vo.
- 21 OBSERVATIONS ON PROFESSIONS, Literature, Manners, and Emigration, in the United States and Canada, made during a residence there in 1832. By the Rev. Isaac Fiddler, for a short time Missionary (&c.) in Upper Canada. Whittaker, ———.
12mo. pp. 434.
See North Am. Review, 37, p. 273.
- 22 A GENERAL VIEW OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA. With an Appendix, containing the Constitution, the Tariff of Duties, the Laws of Patents and Copyrights, &c. &c.
Sm. 8vo. pp. 278. Map. *Rich, London.*
Compiled from the Encyclopædia Americana, and American Almanacs; spoken of with much greater praise than it deserved in many English periodicals. Published by Hodson, as a second edition, with some additions, and name of Rich, as the author, in 1838.

1833. 23 HISTORY OF THE HARTFORD CONVENTION, with a review of the Policy of the United States Government, which led to the War of 1812. By Theodore Dwight, Secretary of the Convention.
8vo. pp. 448. *New York.*
North Am. Rev. 39, p. 208.
- 24 JOURNAL OF A CONVENTION for Forming a Government for Massachusetts. *Boston.*
8vo. pp. 264.
N. A. R. April, 1833.
- 25 JOURNAL OF THE CONVENTION OF THE PEOPLE OF SOUTH CAROLINA, on the 19th of November, 1832. *Columbia, S. C.*
8vo. pp. 132.
N. A. R. October, 1833.
- 26 A HISTORY OF THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION. First American edition. *Boston.*
18mo. pp. 202.
- 27 THE HISTORY OF NORTH AND SOUTH AMERICA. By Rice Snowden. Revised and corrected, by Chs. W. Baseley. *New York.*
12mo. pp. 348.
N. A. R. July, 1833.
- 28 THE PRESENT STATE OF NEW ENGLAND, with respect to the Indian War, &c. Drake, *Boston.*
18mo. pp. 69.
This neatly printed little volume contains a reprint of the folio tracts No. 370 and 371 (1676) of my Catalogue of Books printed before 1700.
- 29 INDIAN WARS IN THE WEST, containing Biographical Sketches of those Pioneers who headed the Western Settlers in Repelling the Attacks of the Savages. By Timothy Flint. *Cincinnati.*
12mo.
- 30 THE AMERICANS. By an American in London. *Westley, ———.*
12mo. pp. 389.
A defence of the Americans against Capt. Hall and Mrs. Trollope, written by the Rev. C. Colton.
- 31 A VIEW OF THE UNITED STATES. By John Hayward. *New York.*
8vo. pp.
N. A. R. April, 1833.

- 32 A POCKET GAZETTEER ; or, Traveller's Guide through North America and the West Indies. By Bishop Davenport. 1833.
18mo. pp. 408. *Trenton.*
N. A. R. Oct. 1833.
- 33 A NEW GAZETTEER OF NORTH AMERICA. By Bishop Davenport. *Baltimore.*
8vo. pp. 468.
N. A. R. July, 1833.
- 34 THE WRITINGS OF CALEB ATWATER. *Columbus.*
8vo. pp.
"Published by the Author." These writings consist of (1) "A Description of the Antiquities discovered in the Western country ; originally communicated to the American Antiquarian Society." (2) "Remarks made on a Tour to Prairie du Chien ; thence to Washington City, in 1829."
- 35 THE LIFE OF JOHN JAY : with Selections from his Correspondence and Miscellaneous Papers. By his son, William Jay. *Harpers, New York.*
8vo. 2 vols. pp. 520, 502. Port.
See North Am. Rev. vol. 37, p. 340.
- 36 A COLLECTION OF THE FAMILIAR LETTERS AND MISCELLANEOUS PAPERS OF BENJAMIN FRANKLIN, now for the first time published. *Bowen, Boston.*
12mo. pp. 295.
See North Am. Rev. 37, p. 249.
- 37 COMMENTARIES ON THE CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES : with a Preliminary Review of the Constitutional History of the Colonies and States, before the Adoption of the Constitution. By Joseph Story, LL.D., &c. *Boston.*
8vo. 3 vols. N. Am. Rev. 38, p. 63.
- 38 THE DIPLOMATIC CORRESPONDENCE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, from the signing of the definite Treaty of Peace, 10th September, 1783, to the Adoption of the Constitution, March 4th, 1789 ; being the Letters of the Presidents of Congress, the Secretary for Foreign Affairs, American Ministers at Foreign Courts, Foreign Ministers near Congress, and Reports of the Secretary for Foreign Affairs on various letters and communications, together with Letters from Individuals on Public Affairs. Published under the direction of the Secretary of State,

1833. from the Original Manuscripts in the Department of State, conformably to an Act of Congress, approved May 5th, 1832.

8vo. 7 vols.

Washington.

North Am. Rev. 39, p. 302.

- 39 A MEMOIR OF THE LIFE OF WILLIAM LIVINGSTON, Member of Congress, in 1774, 1775, and 1776, Delegate to the Federal Convention in 1787, and Governor of the State of New Jersey, from 1776 to 1790. With Extracts from his Correspondence, and notices of various members of his family. By Theodore Sedgwick, Jun.

Harpers, *New York.*

8vo. pp. 456.

- 40 ORATIONS AND DISCOURSES on various occasions. By Edward Everett.

Boston.

8vo. pp.

Mr. Everett's writings are too well known and admired to require any praise from me. Every one who has read them, must regret that he has not devoted more of his time to historical compositions.

- 41 DISCOURSES AND ADDRESSES ON SUBJECTS OF AMERICAN HISTORY AND LITERATURE. By Gulian C. Verplanck.

12mo. pp. 257.

Harpers, *New York.*

N. A. R. July, 1833.

- 42 ON THE PENITENTIARY SYSTEM OF THE UNITED STATES, and its application to France. By G. de Beaumont, and N. de Tocqueville. From the French, by F. Lieber.

Philadelphia.

8vo. pp. 301.

See No. 58 of this year.

- 43 A SYSTEM OF PENAL LAW FOR THE STATE OF LOUISIANA: consisting of

A Code of Crimes and Punishments.—A Code of Procedure.—A Code of Evidence.—A Code of Reform and Prison Discipline.—A Book of Definitions.—Prepared under the authority of a Law of the said State. By Edward Livingston. To which are prefixed, a Preliminary Report on the plan of a Penal Code, and Introductory Reports to the several Codes embraced in the System of Penal Law.

J. Ray, Jun., *Philadelphia.*

Royal 8vo. pp. 745.

First printed at New Orleans, in 1823 and 1824, and the year following in French, at the same place.—North Am. Rev. 43 p. 295.

- 44 MEMOIR OF THE AMERICAN MISSIONARIES. By Leonard Woods. 1833.
12mo. pp. 367. *Boston.* ~~~~~

N. A. R. July, 1833.

- 45 A SHORT HISTORY OF PAPER MONEY and Banking in the
United States. By W. M. Gouge. *Philadelphia.*
12mo. pp. 240.

N. A. R. July, 1833.

- 46 A HISTORY OF HARVARD UNIVERSITY, from its Foundation in
the year 1636, to the period of the American Revolution. By
the late Benjamin Pierce, A.M., Librarian of the University.
8vo. pp. 470. *Cambridge.*

See North Am. Rev. 38, p. 381.

- 47 THE STATUTES OF OHIO, AND OF THE NORTH WESTERN
TERRITORY, adopted or enacted from 1788 to 1833, inclusive;
together with the Ordinance of 1787. Edited by Salmon P.
Chase. *Cincinnati.*
8vo. 3 vols.

North Am. Rev. 47, p. 1.

- 48 THE NATIONAL CALENDAR, and Annals of the United States, for
the year 1833. By Peter Force. *Washington.*
12mo. pp. 336.

N. A. R. July, 1833.

- 49 REPORT ON THE GEOLOGY, MINERALOGY, BOTANY, AND ZOO-
LOGY OF MASSACHUSETTS, made and published by order of the
Government of the State: in four parts: Part I. Economical
Geology. Part II. Topographical Geology. Part III. Scien-
tific Geology. Part IV. Catalogue of Animals and Plants.
With a descriptive list of the Specimens of Rocks and Minerals,
collected for the Government. Illustrated by numerous wood-
cuts, and an Atlas of plates. By Edward Hitchcock, Professor
of Chemistry and Natural History in Amherst College.
Royal 8vo. pp. 700. Atlas of 18 plates. *Amherst, Mass.*

A second edition was published in 1835.

- 50 NATURAL HISTORY OF THE FISHES OF MASSACHUSETTS. By
J. V. C. Smith, M.D. *Boston.*
12mo. pp. 400.

N. A. R. July, 1833.

1833. 51 VOYAGES ROUND THE WORLD; with selected Sketches of Voyages to the South Seas, North and South Pacific Oceans, China, &c., performed under the command of the Author. Also Information relating to important late Discoveries, between the years 1792 and 1832; together with the Report of the Commander of the first American Exploring Expedition, patronized by the United States Government, in the Brigs Seraph and Annawan to the Southern Hemisphere. By Edmund Fanning.
8vo. pp. 499. 5 Plates. *New York.*
- 52 TEXAS. Observations, Historical, Geographical, and Descriptive, in a series of Letters, written during a visit to Austin's Colony, with a view to a permanent Settlement in that country, in the autumn of 1831. By Mrs. Mary Austin Holley. *Baltimore.*
12mo. pp. North. Am. Rev. 43, p. 26.
- 53 OREGON: or, a short History of a long Journey from the Atlantic Ocean to the Rocky Mountains. By J. B. Wyeth. *Cambridge.*
18mo. pp. 87.
- 54 DOMESTIC MANNERS AND SOCIAL CONDITION OF THE WHITE, COLOURED, AND NEGRO POPULATION OF THE WEST INDIES. By Mrs. Carmichael, five years a resident in St. Vincent and Trinidad. Whittaker, ———.
Cr. 8vo. 2 vols.
Republished in 1834, with a new title, "Five Years in Trinidad and St. Vincent."
- 55 NARRATIVE OF A VOYAGE TO PATAGONIA AND TERRA DEL FUEGO, through the Straits of Magellan in 1826-1827. By John Macdoul. *London.*
12mo.
- 56 MELANGES POLITIQUES et Philosophiques extraits des Memoires et de la Correspondance de Thomas Jefferson, précédés d'un essai sur les principes de l'école Americaine et d'une traduction de la Constitution des Etats Unis, avec un commentaire tiré pour la plus grande partie, de l'ouvrage publié sur cette Constitution par Wm. Rawle, LL.D. Par L. P. Conseil. Paulin, ———.
8vo. 2 vols.
- 57 TABLEAUX STATISTIQUE ET POLITIQUE DES DEUX CANADAS. Par M. Isidore Lebrun. Treuttel & Co., ———.
8vo. 54½ sheets.

- 58 DU SYSTÈME PENITENTIAIRE aux Etats Unis et de son application en France ; suivi d'un Appendice sur les Colonies Penales et de Notes Statistiques. Par MM. G. de Beaumont et A. de Tocqueville, &c. Fournier, ———. 1833.
8vo. pp. 439. 5 Plates.
- See North Am. Rev. 37, p. 117.
- 59 LA VERITE SUR LES AFFAIRES DE HAYTI, par M. Esmangart. Publié par le Comité des Anciens Propriétaires de St. Domingue. 8vo. 8 sheets. *Paris.*
- 60 SOUVENIRS ATLANTIQUES. Voyage aux Etats Unis et au Canada. Par Theodore Pavie. *Angers.*
8vo. 2 vols. 45 sheets. f. 15.
Paris chez Bertrand, &c.
- 61 LETTRES SUR LE MEXIQUE. Par J. R. Pacheco, Avocat Mexicain. Lettre première. *Bordeaux.*
8vo. 3¼ sheets.
- 62 ANTIQUITES MEXICANES. Relation des trois expeditions du Capitaine Dupaix, ordonnées en 1805, 1806 et 1807, pour la recherche des Antiquités du Pays, notamment celle de Mitla et de Palenque ; accompagnée des dessins de Castaneda et d'une carte du pays exploré, suivie d'un parallele de ces monumens avec ceux de l'Egypte de l'Indostan et du reste de l'ancien monde, par M. Alexandre Lenoir ; d'une dissertation sur l'origine de l'ancienne population des deux Ameriques et sur les divers Antiquités de ce Continent par M. Warden ; avec un discours preliminaire par M. Charles Farcy, et des notes explicatives et autres documens par MM. Baradere, de St. Priest et plusieurs voyageurs qui ont parcouru l'Amerique. Didot, ———.
Folio. 2 vols. 167 plates. Plain, f. 520. Coloured, f. 780.
- 63 VOYAGE DANS LE DISTRICT DES DIAMANS, et sur le littoral du Brésil, suivi de notes sur quelques Plantes caracteristiques, et d'un précis de l'histoire des Revolutions de l'empire Bresilien depuis le commencement du règne de Jean VI. jusqu'à l'abdication de Don Pedro. Par Auguste de St. Hilaire. Gide, ———.
8vo. 2 vols. 56¾ sheets. f. 15.

Apparently the 3rd and 4th vols. of No. 38, 1830.

1833. 64 VOYAGE PITTORESQUE ET HISTORIQUE AU BRESIL depuis 1816 jusqu'en 1831 ou séjour d'un artiste Français au Brésil pendant les quinze premières années de la régénération politique de ce territoire, époques de l'avenement et de l'abdication de S. M. D. Pedro, Premier Fondateur de l'Empire Bresilien. Par J. B. Debret. Bertrand, ———.
- Folio. 3 vols. 144 Plates. f. 208. Coloured, f. 416.
- Finished in 1839, in 26 livr.
- 65 VOYAGE AUTOUR DU MONDE par le mer de l'Inde et de Chine executée sur la corvette de d'Etat la Favorite, pendant les années 1830, 1831 et 1832, sous le commandement de M. La Place Capitaine de Fregate. Paris.
- 8vo. 5 vols. and Atlas in folio. Imprimerie Royale.
- 66 VOYAGE DE DECOUVERTES DE LA CORVETTE L'ASTROLABE, executée pendant les années 1826, 1827, 1828 et 1829, sous le commandement de M. Jules Dumont D'Urville. Observations Nautiques, Météorologiques, Hydrographiques et de Physique. 4to. $18\frac{1}{2}$ sheets. 2 Pls. Paris.
- 67 VOYAGE DE DECOUVERTES DE L'ASTROLABE, executée pendant les Années 1826, 1827, 1828 et 1829, sous le commandement de M. Jules Dumont d'Urville. Operations Hydrographiques. Première partie. Didot, ———.
- 4to. $20\frac{1}{2}$ sheets. Second part, $22\frac{1}{4}$ sheets.
- Not printed for sale.
- 68 VOYAGE DE DECOUVERTES DE L'ASTROLABE, executée pendant les Années 1826, 1827, 1828 et 1829, sous le commandement de M. Dumont d'Urville, Capitaine de Vaisseau. Philologie. Par M. D'Urville. Paris.
- 8vo. $23\frac{1}{4}$ sheets. Second part, $19\frac{1}{2}$ sheets.
- Published, as well as the foregoing, by the Minister of Marine.
- 69 BIBLIOTHEQUE UNIVERSELLE DES VOYAGES EFFECTUÉS par Mer ou par Terre dan les divers parties du monde depuis les premières découvertes jusqu'à nos jours, contenant etc. Par M. Albert Montémont. Paris.
- 8vo. 46 vols. Coloured plates, and Atlas of 22 maps.
- This work was commenced in this year and finished in 1837. It is beautifully printed on fine paper, each volume containing near 500 pages, and was published at the very low price of f2. 25. per volume, the atlas at f30.

Copies are found with the following title (without date)—

1833.

- 70 HISTOIRE UNIVERSELLE DES VOYAGES EFFECTUÉS par Mer et par Terre dans les cinq parties du monde, sur les divers points du Globe, contenant la description des moeurs, coutumes, gouvernements, cultes, sciences et arts, industrie et commerce, productions naturelles et autres. Revus ou traduits par M. Albert Montemont; auteur du voyage dans les cinq parties du monde, etc. 8vo. 46 vols. 46 coloured plates. *Paris.*
- 71 OPUSCULO SOBRE LA REPUBLICA DE CENTRO-AMERICA, y particularmente sobre los Estados de Nicaragua y Costa Rica, con un Mapa de ambos estados, publicanle don Alonzo Dumartray y Don Pedro Rouhaud. *Paris.*
- 8vo. 1 sheet.
- 72 NOTICIAS HISTORICAS Y DESCRIPTIVAS SOBRE EL GRAN PAYS DEL CHAGO Y RIO BERMEJO; con observaciones relativas à un plan de Navegacion y Colonizacion que se propone por José Arenales. *Buenos Ayres.*
- 8vo.
- 73 ENSAYO DE ESTADISTICA COMPLETA de los Ramos Economico Politicos de la Provincia de Azangaro en el Departamento de Puno de la Republica Peruana del quinquenio contado desde 1825 hasta 1829 inclusive. Formado por el Ciudadano José Domingo Choquehuanca, Diputado que fue de la M. H. J. Departamental de Puno. *Lima.*
- Folio. pp. 72.
- 74 GEOGRAFIA GENERAL para el uso de la Juventud de Venezuela. Small 4to. 4 vols. *Caracas.*

With the exception of the first 120 pages of the first volume, the whole of this work relates to America, and is principally historical. The first volume (pp. 542) contains an account of St. Domingo, Cuba, the Arctic Regions, Canada, and the United States.—The second (pp. 564) contains Mexico, Central America, the Antilles, Brazil, Buenos Ayres, Paraguay, the Cisplatine Republic, Patagonia, and the Islands of the Pacific.—The third (pp. 618) contains Chili, Peru, Bolivia, Ecuador, and Nueva Granada.—The fourth (pp. 646) and most important is devoted entirely to the History of the Republic of Venezuela. The author promises to give in a fifth volume a separate account of each province.—The dedication to General Paez is signed Feliciano Montenegro Colon., who says that “the

1833.

following Lessons of Geography, taken from the best authors, were printed in the Havana in 1826," referring probably to the first 120 pages, the rest of the work being probably written by him. Vol. IV. was printed in 1837.

- 75 *PIEZAS OFICIALES* relativas à los Acontecimientos de Cartajena en Julio i Agosto del presente año conexionados con la persona del Sr. Adolfo Barrot, Consul Frances en aquella plaza. *Bogotá*. 8vo. pp. 120. Suplemento (1834) pp. 39.

MDCCCXXXIV.

- 1 *THE BRITISH NORTH AMERICAN COLONIES*. Letters to the R. H. E. G. S. Stanley, M. P., upon the existing treaties with France and America, as regards their "Rights of Fishery" upon the coasts of Nova Scotia, Labrador, and Newfoundland; the violations of these treaties by the subjects of both powers, and their effect upon the commerce, equally of the mother country and the colonies; with a general view of the colonial policy (&c.). By Geo. R. Young, Esq., of Halifax, N. S. *London*. 8vo. pp. 193. Map.
- 2 *COUNSEL FOR EMIGRANTS* and interesting information from numerous sources relating to Canada and the United States. 12mo. pp. . Map. *Aberdeen*.
- 3 *A MANUAL* for the use of Visitors to the Falls of Niagara. By J. W. Ingraham. *Buffalo*. 18mo. pp. 72.
- 4 *NARRATIVE OF A VOYAGE WITH A PARTY OF EMIGRANTS*, sent out from Sussex in 1834 by the Petworth Emigration Committee, to Montreal, thence up the River Ottawa and through the Rideau Canal, to Toronto, Upper Canada (&c. &c. &c.) By James Marr Brydone, Surgeon, R. N. *Petworth, Eng.* 8vo. pp. 66 and Map.
- 5 *THE TRAVELLER'S GUIDE* through the Middle and Northern States, and the Provinces of Upper Canada. *Saratoga*. 18mo. pp. 452.

- 6 TOPOGRAPHICAL DESCRIPTION AND HISTORICAL SKETCH OF 1834.
PLAINFIELD, in Hampshire County, Massachusetts. By Jacob 
Porter. *Greenfield.*
8vo. pp. 44. N. Am. Rev. 48, p. 524.
- 7 HISTORY OF IPSWICH, ESSEX, AND HAMILTON. By James B.
Felt. *Essex.*
18mo.
- 8 HISTORICAL AND SCIENTIFIC SKETCHES OF MICHIGAN, com-
prising a Series of Discourses delivered before the Historical
Society of Michigan, and other interesting Papers relative to the
Territory. *Detroit.*
12mo. pp. 215.
These discourses were delivered by Gov. Lewis Cass, Henry Whiting, John
Biddle, and Henry R. Schoolcraft, the accomplished Western scholar and
antiquary. North Am. Rev. 44, p. 60.
- 9 A GAZETTEER OF THE STATE OF NEW JERSEY, comprehending
a general view of its physical and moral condition, together with
a topographical and statistical account of the counties, towns,
villages, canals, &c. By Tho. F. Gordon. *Trenton, N. J.*
8vo.
- 10 LETTERS TO A GENTLEMAN IN GERMANY, written after a trip
from Philadelphia to Niagara. Edited by Francis Lieber.
8vo. *Philadelphia.*
- 11 DESCRIPTION OF THE PROVINCE OF NEW SWEDEN, now called
by the English PENNSYLVANIA, in America, compiled from the
Relations and Writings of Persons worthy of credit, and adorned
with Maps and Plates. By Thomas Campanius Holm. Trans-
lated from the Swedish, for the Historical Society of Pennsylvania
by Peter S. Du Ponceaux, LL.D., &c. *Philadelphia.*
8vo. pp. 166. 5 Maps and Plates.
Forms also part of the 3rd vol. of the MEMOIRS OF THE PENNSYLVANIA
HISTORICAL SOCIETY (1826). The original work was published in 1702.
- 12 VIEW OF THE VALLEY OF THE MISSISSIPI, or the Emigrant's
and Traveller's Guide to the Valley of the West.
12mo. pp. 372. Tanner, *Philadelphia.*
N. A. R., Jan. 1835.

1834. 13 NARRATIVE OF AN EXPEDITION THROUGH THE UPPER MISSISSIPPI TO ITASCA LAKE, the actual Source of this River: embracing an Exploratory Trip through the St. Croix and Burntwood (or Broule) Rivers in 1832, under the direction of Henry R. Schoolcraft. Harpers, *New York*.
8vo. pp. 307. 5 Maps and Plans.
- 14 THINGS AS THEY ARE; or Notes of a Traveller through some of the Middle and Northern States. Harpers, *New York*.
12mo. pp. 252.
- 15 HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES. By J. H. Hinton. Revised by S. L. Knapp. *New York*.
8vo. N. A. R. Oct. 1834.
- 16 AMERICAN ANTIQUITIES AND DISCOVERIES OF THE WEST.
8vo. N. A. R. Oct. 1834.
- 17 PRINCIPAL DOCUMENTS relating to the Survey of the Coast of the United States, since 1816. Published by F. R. Hassler, Superintendent of the Survey. *New York*
pp. North Am. Rev. 42, p. 75.
- 18 THE UNITED STATES AND CANADA IN 1832, 1833, and 1834 By C. D. Arfwedson, Esq. Bentley, ———.
8vo. 2 vols.
- 19 A HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES, from the Discovery of the American Continent to the present time. By George Bancroft.
8vo. Vol. 1. pp. xii. and 469. Bowen, *Boston*.
Sec. 1840. North Am. Rev. 40, p. 99.
- 20 STATISTICS OF THE UNITED STATES of America, for the Use of Emigrants and Travellers. By Thomas J. Tredway, of the State of Tennessee. E. Wilson, *London*.
18mo.
- 21 NARRATIVE OF A TOUR IN NORTH AMERICA, comprising Mexico, with an Excursion to Cuba. By Henry Tudor, Esq.
Crown 8vo. 2 Vols. *London*.
- 22 A VISIT TO TEXAS; being the journal of a Traveller, through those parts most interesting to American settlers. With a description of scenery, habits, &c. *New York*.
12mo. North Am. Rev., 43, p. 226.

- 23 "RIGHTS OF THE MARSHPEE INDIANS": Argument of Benj. F. Hallett, Counsel for the Marshpee Tribes, before a Committee of the Legislature of Massachusetts. *Boston.* 1834.
8vo. pp. 36. N. A. R. July, 1834.
- 24 ENGLAND AND AMERICA, a Comparison of the Social and Political State of both Nations. *Harpers, New York.*
8vo. pp. 376. N. A. R. ib.
- 25 THE LIBRARY OF AMERICAN BIOGRAPHY. Conducted by Jared Sparks. *Hilliard, Gray, and Co., Boston.*
Sm. 8vo. 10 Vols.
Vol. 1, 1834. Stark, Brown, Montgomery, Allen.
2, ——. Wilson, Smith.
3, 1835. Arnold.
4, ——. Wayne, Vane.
5, 1836. Eliot.
6. ——. Pinkney, Ellery, Mather.
7, 1837. Phips, Putnam, Davidson, Rittenhouse.
8, ——. Edwards, Brainerd.
9, 1838. Steuben, Cabot, Eaton.
10, ——. Fulton, Warren, Hudson, Marquette.
See N. A. R., 38, p. 466.
- 26 THE WRITINGS OF GEORGE WASHINGTON; being his Correspondence, Addresses, Messages, and other Papers, official and private, selected and published from the Original Manuscripts; with a Life of the Author, Notes and Illustrations by Jared Sparks. *Boston.*
8vo. 12 vols.

The publication of this valuable work was commenced in this year, and finished in 1837, the stereotype plates of the first volume of the Writings were sent to London and an edition issued there, but it met with no encouragement, and was in consequence abandoned, the price being returned to the purchasers, and the copies on hand, to use a publisher's term, wasted—that is, mutilated and sold for waste paper. Some copies of the work were printed on large paper, in imperial 8vo. The first volume contains a condensed narrative of the facts in the life of Washington, and was separately published in London by Colburn, without the knowledge or consent of the author, in two volumes octavo. The second contains official letters relating to the old French or seven years' war, and private letters before the Revolution. Volumes three to eight contain the corres-

1834.

pendence and miscellaneous papers relating to the American Revolution. The ninth consists of private letters, from the time that Washington resigned his commission as Commander in Chief of the army to that of his inauguration as President of the United States. The tenth and eleventh are devoted to letters official and private from the beginning of the Presidency to the end of the life of Washington. The twelfth consists of speeches and messages to Congress, proclamations, and addresses. The whole work concludes with ample indexes. The work is illustrated with several fac-similes, a variety of topographical surveys, plans of the principal military operations, and several beautiful portraits.—*N. Am. Rev.* 47, p. 318.

- 27 **LIFE OF ANDREW JACKSON**, President of the United States, by William Cobbett, M. P. for Oldham. Harpers, *New York*
18mo. pp. 196.

N. A. R., Jan. 1835.

- 28 **LIFE OF THOMAS JEFFERSON**. By William Linn, Esq. *Ithaca, N. Y.*
12mo. pp. 250.

- 29 **THE LIFE OF THOMAS JEFFERSON**, with Selections from his voluminous and unrivalled Correspondence. *Boston.*
12mo. pp. 431.

N. A. R., April, 1834.

- 30 **LIFE OF THOMAS JEFFERSON**, with Selections from the most valuable Portions of his Private Correspondence. By B. L. Rayner. *Boston.*
12mo. pp. 431.

N. A. R., xl., p. 170.

- 31 **MEMOIR OF COL. ETHAN ALLEN**. By Hugh Moore. *Plattsburgh.*
12mo. N. A. R. Oct. 1834.

- 32 **BIOGRAPHICAL MEMOIRS OF DANIEL BOONE**, the first settler of Kentucky. By Timothy Flint. *Cincinnati.*
18mo. pp. 267.

N. A. R., April 1834.

- 33 **MEMOIR OF ALEXANDER HAMILTON**. By his son, John C Hamilton. *New York.*
8vo. Vol. 1.

- 34 **LIFE OF MA-KA-TAI-MES-HE-KIA-KIAK**, or Black Hawk, dictated by himself. *Boston.*
12mo. pp. 155.

N. A. R., 40, p. 68.

- 35 MEMOIR OF ROGER WILLIAMS, the Founder of Rhode Island. 1834.
By James D. Knowles. . . . Boston. ~~~~~
12mo. pp. 437.
- 36 MEMOIR OF JOHN COTTON, by John Norton, with a Preface and
Notes by Enoch Pond, Professor of Theology in the Theological
Seminary of Bangor, Maine. . . . Boston.
18mo. pp. 158. First printed in 1658.
- 37 BIOGRAPHY AND HISTORY OF THE INDIANS OF NORTH AME-
RICA; comprising a general account of them and details in the
lives of all the most distinguished chiefs and others who have
been noted among the various Indian nations upon the Continent:
also a history of their wars; their manners and customs, and
the most celebrated speeches of their orators, from their first
being known to Europeans to the present time. Likewise ex-
hibiting an analysis of the most distinguished as well as absurd
authors who have written upon the great question of the first
peopling of America. By Samuel G. Drake. Third edition.
8vo. pp. 548. Plates. Boston.
The first edition was printed in 1832, in 12mo., pp. 348. The second in
1833, in 8vo., pp. 440. On the engraved title page, this work is called
"The Book of the Indians of North America."
- 38 FAMILIAR LETTERS ON PUBLIC CHARACTERS, AND PUBLIC
EVENTS; from the Peace of 1783 to the Peace of 1815.
Royal 12mo. pp. 468. Boston.
North Am. Rev. xxxix. p. 208.
- 39 HISTORY OF THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION, with a Preliminary
View of the Colonies, &c. . . . Baltimore.
18mo.
- 40 THE AMERICAN ANNUAL REGISTER of Public events for 1831
and 1832, with Biographical Notices of eminent persons.
8vo. pp. 688. Brattleboro.
N. A. R., April, 1834.
- 41 A CONSTITUTION AND PLAN OF EDUCATION for Girard College
for Orphans, with an Introductory Report, laid before the Board
of Trustees. By Francis Lieber. "And still it moves." Galileo.
8vo. pp. 227. Carey, Lea, and Co., Philadelphia.

1834. 42 **EMIGRATION.** Practical Advice to Emigrants on all points connected with their comfort and economy, from making choice of a Ship to settling and cropping a Farm. . . . *London.*
8vo. pp. 120.
Relates entirely to emigration to Canada. A second edition with some additions was printed with the same date.
- 43 **REFUTATION OF ASPERSIONS** on "Stuart's Three Years in North America." By James Stuart, Esq. . . . *London.*
8vo. pp. 108. See No. 15, 1833.
- 44 **BOSTON JOURNAL OF NATURAL HISTORY;** containing Papers and Communications read to the Boston Society of Natural History, and published by their Direction. . . . *Boston.*
8vo. Vol. 1. No. 1. North Am. Rev. 43, p. 278.
- 45 **A RESIDENCE IN THE WEST INDIES AND AMERICA,** with a Narrative of the Expedition to the Island of Walcheren. By T. S. St. Clair. . . . *London.*
8vo. 2 vols.
- 46 **JOURNAL OF A WEST INDIA PROPRIETOR,** kept during a Residence in the Island of Jamaica. By the late M. G. Lewis, Esquire, M. P., &c. . . . Murray, ———.
8vo. pp. 408. 10s. 6d.
- 47 **FIVE YEARS IN TRINIDAD AND ST. VINCENT:** a view of the Social Condition of the White, Coloured, and Negro Population of the West Indies. By Mrs. Carmichael. Whittaker, ———.
Crown 8vo. 2 Vols.
Same book as "Domestic Manners," &c. No. 54. 1833.
- 48 **AN ACCOUNT OF THE PRESENT STATE OF THE ISLAND OF PUERTO RICO.** By Colonel Flinter. . . . *London.*
8vo.
- 49 **NOTICE OF THE SILVER MINES OF FRESNILLO** in the State of Zacatecas, Mexico, now working for account of that State, and of their present condition and prospects. With the basis of the conditions on which the Government of Zacatecas offers to grant the rights of possession, and of working these Mines for a term of years. . . . *London.*
8vo. pp. 46. View and Plan.

- 50 TRAVELS IN THE EQUATORIAL REGIONS OF SOUTH AMERICA 1834.
in 1832. By Adrian R. Terry, M. D. . . . *Hartford, Con.* ~~~~~
12mo. pp. 290.
- 51 THREE YEARS IN THE PACIFIC, including Notices of Brazil,
Chili, Bolivia, and Peru. By an Officer of the United States
Navy. Carey, Lea, and Co., *Philadelphia*.
8vo. pp. 441. N. A. R. Jan., 1835.
- 52 A VOYAGE ROUND THE WORLD, including Travels in Africa,
Asia, Australasia, America, &c., from 1827 to 1832. By James
Holman, R. N. Smith, Elder and Co., ———.
8vo. 4 Vols. 23 Plates, Maps, &c.
This celebrated blind traveller was making researches in the Mediterranean,
in 1841.
- 53 NARRATIVE OF A VOYAGE TO THE SOUTHERN ATLANTIC
OCEAN, in the years 1828, 29, 30, performed in H. M. Sloop
Chanticleer, under command of the late Captain Henry Foster,
F. R. S., &c. From the private journal of W. H. B. Webster,
Surgeon, &c. Bentley, ———.
8vo. 2 Vols.
- 54 VIEW OF THE ORIGIN AND MIGRATION OF THE POLYNESIAN
NATIONS, demonstrating their ancient discovery and progressive
settlement of the Continent of America. By John Dunmore
Lang. *London*.
8vo. pp.
- 55 GUIDE DES EMIGRANTS AUX ETATS UNIS. Traduit de l'Alle-
mand par J. B. Bettinger. *Havre*.
12mo. 6 sheets.
- 56 RENSEIGNEMENTS SUR LA PARTIE DES ETATS UNIS de l'Amer-
ique du Nord la plus favorable aux Agriculteurs venant d' Eu-
rope. Renouard, *Paris*.
8vo. pp. 30. Printed at the same time in German.
- 57 L'AMERIQUE, OU GUIDE utile aux Personnes qui veulent con-
noître ce pays et y faire un Voyage heureux et avantageux.
4to. pp. 28. *Belfort*.

1834. 58 VOYAGE AUX ETATS-UNIS de l'Amerique en 1831. Par P. Forest. *Lyon.*

8vo. pp. 95.

- 59 COUP D'OEIL SUR L'ETAT ACTUEL DES ETATS UNIS d'Amerique, et sur les événements qui s'y preparent. Par L. B. de M***.

8vo. pp. 160.

Paris.

- 60 GUIDE DES EMIGRANTS FRANÇAIS DANS LES ETATS DE KENTUCKY ET D'INDIANA, ou Renseignements fideles sur les Etats Unis de l'Amerique Septentrionale en generale et sur les états de Kentucky et Indiana en particulier, indiquant les mesures et precautions à prendre avant de s'embarquer, ainsi que les moyens d' y émigrer agréablement, d' y doubler sa fortune etc.

8vo. pp. 66. f.2 50.

Bertrand, *Paris.*

- 61 VOYAGE AUX ETATS UNIS D'AMERIQUE et Description des Moeurs, Coutumes et Usages de ses Habitans. Traduit de l'Anglais avec notes et additions, par M. Bourgeois Ancien Secrétaire Conseil de la Ville de la Nouvelle Orleans.

8vo. pp. 199.

A. Bertrand, *Paris.*

This book was published in 1829 under the title of "*Tournée à la Mode &c.*" (See No. 46 of that year), but apparently not having met with a ready sale, was re-issued this year, with the above titles. Such things appear to occur more frequently in Paris, than in any other place, and are certainly not very honourable to those who have recourse to them.

- 62 JOURNAL d'un déporté non jugé ou déportation en violation des lois décrétée le 18 Fructidor an V (4 Septembre 1797).

8vo. 2 vols.

Didot, *Paris.*

By M. Barbé de Marbois. At the end of the second volume are several pieces by the same author, under the title of "Annexes:" and also a "Voyage dans l'intérieure du Continent de la Guyane, chez les Indiens Rocouyens, par Claude Toug, mulatre, en 1769."—It appears that only a few copies were printed and those not intended for sale.—Cat. Mar. 15016.

- 63 VIAGE À LOS ESTADOS-UNIDOS del Norte de America. Por Don Lorenzo de Zabala. *Paris.*

8vo. pp. 374.

"Imprenta de Decourchant, Calle d Erfurth No. 1." The author was Mexican Minister in Paris at the time this work was published.

- 64 NOTICIAS ESTADISTICAS DEL ESTADO DE CHIHUAHUA. Por 1834.
J. A. de Escudero. *Mexico.* ~

Sm. 4to. Brunet No. 28,615.

- 65 MEMORIA LEIDA EN EL CALLAO à la Convencion Nacional el 6
de Febrero del presente año: Por Josè Villa, Ministro de Ha-
cienda y Encargado del despacho de Guerra y Marina.

8vo. pp. 47. Beautifully printed on vellum paper. *Lima.*

- 66 BERICHT UBER EINE REISE NACH DEN WESTLICHEN STAATEN
NORDAMERIKA'S und einen mehrjährigen Aufenthalt am Mis-
souri (in den Jahren 1824, 1825, 1826 und 1827) in Besug auf
Auswanderung und Uebervölkerung, oder: Das Leben im In-
nern der Vereinigten Staaten, &c., von Gottfried Duden.
Zweite original ausgabe. *Bonn.*

8vo. pp. L. & 404. Map.

- 67 REISEN DURCH DIE BEREINIGTEN STAATEN UND OBER-
CANADA. Von Tr. Bromme. *Baltimore, Md.*

8vo. 3 vols.

Printed at Dresden, apparently for a German Bookseller in Baltimore.

- 68 MICHIGAN. Eine Geographisch-Statistisch-Topographische Skizze
für Einwanderer und Freunde der Landerund Volkerkunde von
Tr. Bromme. *Baltimore, Md.*

8vo. pp. 91. Large Map.

- 69 BRIEFE UBER DIE WESTLICHEN THEILE DER VEREINIGTEN
STAATEN von Nord Amerika. Von Heinrich v. Martels Premier
Lieutenant im Sten. Konigl. Hannovershen Linien-Bataillon.

8vo. pp. 195. Map of Missouri. *Osnabruck.*

- 70 DIE GESCHICHTE DER VEREINIGTEN STAATEN von Nordamerika
von der Entdeckung des Landes bis auf die neueste zeit. Von
Dr. Ludwig Rufahl. *Berlin.*

8vo. 3 vols.

The first and second volumes have the date of 1832.

- 71 AUSZUGE AUS BRIEFEN AUS NORD-AMERIKA. Nebst beschrei-
bung einer Reise durch mehrere der Nördlichen und Westlichen
Staaten von Nord-Amerika. *Ulm.*

16mo. pp. 214. Plate.

This, and the four following, should have been placed at the end of the pre-
ceding year, all having the date of 1833 on the title.

1834. 72 DER NORDAMERIKANISCHE RATHGEBER, Nebst den, in den Jahren, 1831 und 1832, in der Union Gemachten Reisebeobachtungen ein Taschenbuck für Deutsche Auswanderer jeder Art, von Heinrich Christian Gerke. *Hamburg.*
16mo. pp. 598.
- 73 BESCHREIBUNG DER VEREINIGTEN STAATEN VON NORD-AMERIKA. Den Deutschen Auswanderern gewidmet von H. M. E. Eggerling. *Mannheim.*
8vo. pp. 344.
- 74 EUROPA UND DEUTSCHLAND VON NORD AMERIKA aus betrachtet, oder: Die Europäische Entwicklung in 19ten Jahrhundert in Bezug auf die Lage der Deutschen, nach einer Prüfung un innern Nordamerika, von Gottfried Duden. Erster Band.
8vo. pp. 479. *Bonn.*
- 75 AUFFORDERUNG UND ERKLÄRUNG in Betreff einer Auswanderung im Großen aus Teutschland in die Nordamerikanischen Freistaaten. *Giessen.*
8vo. pp. 51.

MDCCCXXXV.

- 1 THE LATE VOYAGE OF CAPTAIN SIR JOHN ROSS, R. N., to the Arctic Regions, for the Discovery of a North West Passage, performed in the years 1829, 30, 31, 32, 33. From authentic Information, and original Documents, transmitted by William Light, Purser's Steward to the Expedition. By Robert Huish, Author of the *Memoirs of Princess Charlotte, Treatise on Bees*, &c. *London.*
8vo. pp. 760. Quart. Rev. 54, p. 1.
- 2 NARRATIVE OF A SECOND VOYAGE in Search of a North West Passage, and of a Residence in the Arctic Regions, during the years 1829-33, including the Reports of Capt. J. C. Ross, and the Discovery of the Northern Magnetic Pole. By Capt. Sir John Ross. *London.*
4to. pp. 740. 30 plates. £2. 2s. Large paper. £2. 12s. 6d.
Quart. Rev. 54, p. 1.

- 3 APPENDIX TO THE NARRATIVE of a Second Voyage in Search of 1835.
a North West Passage. By Sir John Ross, C. B., &c. In-
cluding the Reports of Capt. J. C. Ross, and the Discovery of
the Northern Magnetic Pole. *London.*
4to. pp. (376.) 20 plates. £1. 10. Large paper. £1. 15s.
- 4 SUPPLEMENT TO CAPT. SIR JOHN ROSS'S NARRATIVE of a Second
Voyage in the Victory, in Search of a N. W. Passage; con-
taining all the suppressed facts necessary to a proper under-
standing of the causes of the Failure of the Steam Machinery of
the Victory, and a just appreciation of Sir John Ross's character
as an Officer and a man of Science. By John Braithwaite.
4to. 1s. *London.*
- 5 EXPLANATION AND ANSWER TO MR. J. BRAITHWAITE'S SUP-
PLEMENT, &c. By Sir J. Ross. *London.*
4to.
- 6 THE EMIGRANT AND TRAVELLER'S GUIDE TO AND THROUGH
CANADA, by way of the River St. Lawrence, &c. By John
Murray. Smith, Elder, & Co., ———.
Sm. 8vo. pp. 63.
- 7 HAWKINS' PICTURE OF QUEBEC, with Historical Recollections.
18mo. pp. 277. *Quebec.*
N. A. R. April, 1835.
- 8 LETTER FROM A TRADESMAN, lately arrived from America, to his
Brethren in Trade. *London.*
8vo. pp. 23.
- 9 COLONIAL POLICY, with Hints upon the Formation of Military
Settlements. To which are added, Observations on the Boundary
Question, now pending between this Country and the United
States. *London.*
8vo. pp. 49.
- 10 A HISTORY OF THE TOWN OF CONCORD, from its earliest Settle-
ment to 1832, and of the adjoining Towns, Bedford, Acton, Lin-
coln, and Carlisle; containing various notices of County and
State History, not before published. By Lemuel Shattuck,
Member of the Massachusetts Historical Society. *Boston.*
8vo. pp. 400. North Am. Rev. 42, p. 448.

1835. 11 AN HISTORICAL DISCOURSE, delivered before the Citizens of Concord, 12th Sept. 1835, on the Anniversary of the Incorporation of the Town. By Ralph Waldo Emerson. *Concord.*
8vo. pp. 52. North Am. Rev. 42, p. 448.
- 12 THE HISTORY OF REHOBOTH, Bristol County, Massachusetts; comprising a History of the present Towns of Rehoboth, Seekonk, and Pawtucket, from their settlement to the present time; together with Sketches of Attleborough, Cumberland, and a part of Swansey and Barrington, to the time that they were severally separated from the Original Town. By Leonard Bliss, Jr. *Boston.*
8vo. pp. 294. North Am. Rev. 43, p. 534.
- 13 HISTORY OF THE TOWN OF PLYMOUTH, from its first settlement in 1620 to the present time: with a concise History of the Aborigines of New England, and their Wars with the English, &c. By James Thatcher, M.D., A.A.S. Second edition, enlarged and corrected. *Boston.*
12mo. pp. 401. Map.
- 14 THE HISTORY OF NANTUCKET; being a compendious Account of the First Settlement of the Island by the English, together with the Rise and Progress of the Whale Fishery, and other Historical Facts relative to said Island and its Inhabitants. In two parts. By Obed Macey. *Boston.*
Crown 8vo. pp. 300. Edited by William Coffin.
- 15 HISTORY OF MASSACHUSETTS, for Two Hundred Years, from 1620 to 1820. By Alden Bradford, an original Member of the Massachusetts Historical Society, &c. *Boston.*
8vo. pp. 48.
"The work of a gentleman, with whom New England History has been the study of a life, and who, from the official relation which he long sustained, as Secretary of the Commonwealth, enjoyed peculiar advantages for its prosecution." *N. Am. Rev.* 44, p. 536.
- 16 ANNALS OF THE SWEDES ON THE DELAWARE. By the Rev. John C. Clay. *Philadelphia.*
12mo. N. A. R. July, 1835.

- 17 THE HUDSON RIVER GUIDE, containing a Description of all the 1835.
Landing and Principal Places on the Hudson River. With a ~~~~~
Map. *New York.*

18mo. N. A. R. July, 1835.

- 18 NEW ENGLAND AND HER INSTITUTIONS, by one of her Sons.
12mo. pp. 271. *Boston.*

N. A. R. April, 1835.

"Indispensable as an appendix and table of corrigenda to all other works on this subject, it ought by all means to be republished in England, France, and Germany. It may be read with interest and profit one hundred years hence."—*Am. Papers*.—"Rather an interesting little work, though confused in its arrangement."—*Quart. Rev.* 55, p. 297.—Reprinted in London, same year, by Seeley and Co. Crown 8vo. pp. 396.

- 19 JOURNAL OF A RESIDENCE AND TOUR IN THE UNITED STATES
OF NORTH AMERICA, from April 1833, to October 1834. By
E. S. Abdy. Murray, ———.

12mo. 3 vols. Quarterly Review, 54, p. 392.

- 20 JOURNAL, by Frances Anne Butler. In two volumes.

12mo. 2 vols. Murray, ———.

North Am. Rev. 41, p. 109.—"This book is what it professes to be, my personal journal, and not a history or a description of men and manners in the United States."—*Preface*.—Reprinted in Philadelphia. 12mo. 2 vols.

- 21 A NARRATIVE OF THE VISIT TO THE AMERICAN CHURCHES,
by the Deputation from the Congregational Union of England
and Wales. By Andrew Reed, D.D., and James Matheson,
D.D. Jackson and Walford, ———.

8vo. 2 vols.

A second edition in 1836, in 2 vols. foolscap 8vo.—North Am. Rev. 41, p. 489. Quart. Rev. 54, p. 392.

- 22 A STATISTICAL VIEW OF THE COMMERCE OF THE UNITED
STATES OF AMERICA: including an Account of Banks, Manu-
factures, and Internal Trade, and Improvements: together with
that of the Revenues and Expenditures of the General Govern-
ment: accompanied with numerous tables. By Timothy Pitkin.

8vo. pp. 600. *New Haven.*

This is a new and enlarged edition of Mr. Pitkin's Statistics, the first of which was published in 1816, and the second in 1817.

1835. 23 INDIAN SKETCHES, taken during an Expedition to the Pawnee and other Tribes of American Indians. By John T. Irving.*
P. 8vo. 2 vols. London.

* A nephew of Washington Irving.

- 24 TOUR ON THE PRAIRIES. By Washington Irving. ———.
P. 8vo.

- 25 THE CONQUEST OF FLORIDA, by Hernando de Soto. Written under the Superintendence of Washington Irving: by his Nephew, Theodore Irving. Churton, ———.
P. 8vo. 2 vols.

- 26 THE RAMBLER IN NORTH AMERICA. By Charles Joseph Latrobe, Author of the *Alpenstock*, &c. Seeley, ———.
8vo.

"The best book of the season as far as America is concerned."—*Quarterly Rev.* 54, p. 392.

- 27 THE STRANGER IN AMERICA, comprising Sketches of the Manners, Society, and Natural Peculiarities of the United States. By Francis Lieber. Carey, Lea, and Co., *Philadelphia*.
8vo.

N. A. R., Oct., 1835. Reprinted in London, 12mo. 2 vols.—"The work of a German who has lived nearly twenty years in the United States, and writes English almost like an Englishman. His book is a non-descript farrago of shrewd observations, piquant anecdotes, and melancholy sentiments, but it is particularly deserving of attention as proceeding from a professed admirer not only of the institutions, but of the manners of the Americans."—*Quart. Rev.* 53, p. 290.

- 28 A DETAIL OF SOME PARTICULAR SERVICES, performed in America, during the years 1776, 1777, 1778, and 1779. Compiled from Journals and Original Papers, supposed to be chiefly taken from the Journal kept on board of the Ship *Rainbow*, commanded by Sir George Collier, while on the American Station during that period, &c. New York.
12mo. pp. 117.

"Printed for Ithiel Town, from a manuscript obtained by him while in London, in the summer of 1830."

- 29 A DISCOURSE upon the Life, Character, and Services of the Hon. John Marshall, LL.D., Chief Justice of the United States of

America, pronounced on the 15th day of October, at the request of the Suffolk Bar, by Joseph Story, LL.D., &c. *Boston.* 1835.

8vo. North Am. Rev. 42, p. 217.

30 ANNUAL MESSAGES, Veto Messages, Protests, &c., of Andrew Jackson, President of the United States. Second edition.

8vo. pp. 272.

31 SPEECHES AND FORENSIC ARGUMENTS. By Daniel Webster.

8vo. Vol. 2. *Boston.*

North Am. Rev. 41, p. 231.—The first volume was published in 1830.

32 SKETCHES OF HISTORY, LIFE, AND MANNERS IN THE WEST.

By James Hall. *Philadelphia.*

12mo. 2 vols. North Am. Rev. 43, p. 1.

33 CONSTITUTION OF THE STATE OF MICHIGAN, as adopted in Convention, begun and held at the Capitol, in the city of Detroit, on Monday, the 11th of May, A.D. 1835. *Detroit.*

8vo. pp. 20. North Am. Rev. 44, p. 55.

34 RECOLLECTIONS OF THE PRIVATE LIFE OF GENERAL LAFAYETTE. By M. Jules Cloquet, M.D. Embellished with numerous engravings, as in the original Paris edition.

8vo. pp. 339. Baldwin & Cradock, *London.*

Written at the request of Mr. Isaiah Townsend, of Albany, and translated by him, and published in the New York Evening Star : afterwards printed in French, by Galignani. Whoever knows M. Jules Cloquet, will highly appreciate this work. Reprinted in 1836, in New York. 2 vols.

35 MEMOIR OF THE LIFE OF DANIEL WEBSTER. By Samuel L. Knapp. *New York.*

12mo. pp. 108. N. A. R. July, 1835.

36 THE MEMOIRS OF BENJAMIN FRANKLIN, written by himself and continued by his Grandson and others. *Philadelphia.*

8vo. 2 vols. N. A. R. July, 1835.

37 THE LIFE OF AARON BURR. By Samuel L. Knapp.

12mo. pp. 290. *New York.*

N. A. R. July, 1835.

38 A BRIEF SKETCH OF THE LIFE OF WILLIAM HENRY HARRISON. *New York.*

8vo. pp. 33. N. A. R. Oct. 1835.

1835. 39 LIFE OF LAFAYETTE, including an Account of the memorable
 Revolution of the Three Days of 1830. *Boston.*
 18mo. pp. 274. N. A. R., April 1835.
- 40 THE LIFE OF GENERAL FRANCIS MARION, a celebrated Partizan
 Officer in the Revolutionary War against the British and Tories
 in South Carolina and Georgia; abridged from Horry and
 Weem's Life of Marion. *Devon.*
 18mo. pp. 324.
- 41 REPORT ON THE GEOLOGY, &c. (See No. 49, 1833.) By Edward
 Hitchcock, A.M., &c. Second edition, corrected and enlarged.
 8vo pp. 702. *Amherst.*
 North Am. Rev. 42, p. 422.
- 42 COMPARATIVE VIEWS OF THE MOST IMPORTANT ANTHRACITE
 COLLIERIES in Pennsylvania; exhibiting their avenues to tide
 waters; with an Appendix, Map, and Draught of Comparative
 heights and distances. *Pottsville, P.*
 8vo. North Am. Rev. 42, p. 241.
- 43 GEOLOGICAL REPORT OF AN EXAMINATION made in 1834 of
 the elevated country between the Missouri and Red Rivers. By
 G. W. Featherstonehaugh, U.S. Geologist. Published by order
 of both houses of Congress. Gales and Seaton, *Washington.*
 8vo. pp. 97. Very large Map.
- 44 A TWELVE MONTHS' RESIDENCE IN THE WEST INDIES. By
 R. R. Madden, M.D., Author of "Travels in the East."
 P. 8vo. 2 vols. Cochrane, ———.
- 45 JAMAICA AS IT WAS, AS IT IS, AND AS IT MAY BE, &c. By a
 Retired Military Officer. Hunt, ———.
 12mo.
- 46 LETTER to LORD GLENELG, Secretary of State for the Colonies;
 containing a Report, from Personal Observation, on the Working
 of the New System in the British West India Colonies. By
 John Innes. *London.*
 8vo. pp. 119.
- 47 OCEANIC SKETCHES: By Thomas Nightingale, Esq. Comprising
 an Account of the Missionary Stations in the Society Islands,
 Otaheite, &c. With a Botanical Appendix by Dr. Hooker.
 Sm. 8vo. Plates. Cochrane, ———.

- 18 JOURNAL OF A CRUISE in the United States Frigate Potomac 1835.
round the World; in 1831-1834. By Francis Warringer, A.M. ~~~~~
12mo. New York.

N. A. R. April, 1835.

- 49 THREE YEARS IN THE PACIFIC, containing Notices of Brazil,
Chili, Bolivia, Peru, &c., in 1831-1834. By Dr. W. S. W.
* Ruschenberger. London.
8vo. 2 vols. 1l. 4s.

First printed in Philadelphia the preceding year. The author was surgeon on board the U. S. ship Falmouth.

- 50 DE LA DEMOCRATIE EN AMERIQUE. Par Alexis de Tocque-
ville, Avocat à la Cour Royale de Paris, l'un des Auteurs du
livre intitulé: *Du Système Penitentiare aux Etats Unis.*
8vo. 2 vols. Gosselin, Paris.

North Am. Rev. 43, p. 178.

- 51 LÉTTRES SUR LES ETATS UNIS D'AMERIQUE, écrite en 1832 et
1833 et adressée à M. le Comte O'Mahony. Par J. M. B. de
****. Lyon.
8vo. 2 vols. 46fs. f.10.

Paris Rue de Pot de fer. No. 8.

- 52 MARIE, OU L'ESCLAVAGE AUX ETATS-UNIS, Tableau de Moeurs
Americaines, par Gustave de Beaumont, l'un des Auteurs de
l'ouvrage intitulé *Du Système Penitentiare aux Etats Unis.*
8vo. 2 Vols. Paris.

"The most interesting book that has ever yet been published on the subject of American society and manners by a native of the European Continent: and in some respects more curious than any work on the same topics that has lately issued from the British press.—This work is in the form of a novel, but M. de Beaumont says in his preface, that though his personages are fictitious, every trait of character has been sketched from the life, and that almost every incident in his tale may be depended on as a fact which had fallen under his own observation."—*Quarterly Review*, 53, p. 289.

- 53 TRAITÉ DU 4 JUILLET, 1831, ENTRE LA FRANCE ET LES
ETATS-UNIS. Memoire aux Chambres par un Citoyen des Etats
Unis. Paris.
4to. pp. 70. Signed George M. Gibbs.

1835. 54 DOCUMENTS COMMUNIQUÉS À L'APPUI DU PROJET DE LOI RELATIF AU TRAITE DU 4 JUILLET, 1831, par M. le Ministre Secrétaire d'Etat au Département des Affaires Etrangères.

4to. Première Partie, pp. 258

Paris.

Seconde Partie, pp. 175, &c.

Public documents, not printed for sale.

- 55 DESCRIPTION DU TEXAS, principalement des Terres de la compagnie de la Baie de Galveston et du Texas. Herhan, ———.

8vo. pp. 16.

- 56 L'AMERIQUE SEPTENTRIONALE ET MERIDIONALE, ou Description de cette grande partie du Monde, comprenant l'Amerique Russe, la nouvelle Bretagne, la baie de Hudson, &c., avec un précis de la Decouverte, de la Conquête et de l'Origine des anciens Peuples, leurs Mœurs, Usages, Coutumes, &c. Par un Societé de Geographes et de Gens de Lettres. Ledoux, ———.

Gr. 8vo. pp. 666. 13 Plates. f. 10.

- 57 SOUVENIRS DE TRENTE ANNEES DE VOYAGES À ST. DOMINGUE, dans plusieurs Colonies étrangers et au Continent d'Amerique. Par A. de Laujon. Schwartz et Gagnot, *Paris.*

8vo. 2 Vols. de 57 fs. f. 12.

- 58 VOYAGE DANS L'AMERIQUE MERIDIONALE (le Bresil, la Republique Orientale de l'Uruguay, la Patagonie, la Republique Argentine, la Republique du Chili, la Republique du Perou, la Republique de Bolivia) executé dans le cours des Années 1826, 1827, 1828, 1829, 1830, 1831, 1832, 1833. Par M. Alcide d'Orbigny. Levraut, *Paris.*

Gr. in 4to.

75 Nos. of 6 sheets and 6 plates were published up to 1844, to be completed in 90, at 12½ francs each.

- 59 VOYAGE À BUENOS AYRES ET À PORTO ALEGRE, par la Banda Oriental, les Missions d'Uruguay et la Province de Rio Grande-do-sul. (de 1830 a 1834) suivi de considerations sur l'etat du commerce Français à l'extérieur, et principalement au Bresil et au Rio de la Plata. Dedié au commerce du Havre. Par Arsène Isabelle. *Havre.*

Royal 8vo. pp. 618. Map and Plates.

- 60 MEMOIRE POUR SERVIR À L'HISTOIRE DU TAPIR, et description d'une espèce nouvelle (le Tapir Pinchaque) appartenant aux hautes regions de la Cordillère des Andes. Par M. Roulin, M. D., &c. *Paris.* 1835. ~~~~~
4to. pp. 95. 3 Plates.
- 61 VOYAGE PITTORESQUE DANS LE BRÉSIL par Maurice Rugendas. Traduit de l'Allemand par Mr. de Golbery; Conseiller à la Cour Royale de Colmar, &c. &c. &c. Engelmann, *Paris.*
Folio. pp. 186. Plates 120. Lithograph. (f. 240.)
The drawings are well executed and the proofs on India paper very fine (f. 300.)
- 62 VOYAGE AUTOUR DU MONDE, principalement à la Californie et aux Isles Sandwich, pendant les Années 1826, 1827, 1828 et 1829. Par A. Duhant Cilly. Bertrand, ———.
8vo. Vol. 1. pp. 428. f.7. Plate.
- 63 VOYAGE AUTOUR DU MONDE, exécuté par ordre de S. M. l'Empereur Nicolas 1r. sur la corvette la Seniavine dans les Années 1826, 1827, 1828 et 1829, par Frederic Lutké. Partie historique; avec un Atlas lithographié d'après les dessins originaux d'Alex Postels et du Baron Kittlitz; traduit du Russe sur le MS. original, sous les yeux de l'auteur par le Conseiller de de l'Etat F. Boyé. Didot, ———.
8vo. Vol. 1. pp. 440. Vol. 2. pp. 394. Vol. 3. pp. 352. (1836).
"Contenant les travaux de MM. les Naturalistes." Printed in Belgium.
J. Lit. 1836 No. 5760.
- 64 RAMUSIUS: NAVIGATIONI E VIAGGI, &c.
The first volume of which was first printed at Venice in 1550. It appears from Brunet (iv. p. 22) that a new edition of this work, in 4to. 2 columns, was commenced in Venice, in this year.
- 65 MEMORIAS HISTORICAS E POLITICAS DA PROVINCIA DA BAHIA, por Ignacio Accioli de Cerquiera e Silva. *Bahia.*
4to. 4 vols., the last printed in 1837.
- 66 REISE IN CHILE, Peru, und dem Amazonenstromen während der Jahre 1827—1832. Von Ed. Poeppig. *Leipzig.*
4to. 3 Vols., and Atlas, 16 plates in folio.
- 67 REISE-SCENEN AUS AMERIKA. Herausgegeben von Dr. Adrian. Erster theil. *Frankfurt.*
16mo. pp. 366.

1835. 68 GEORGII WASHINGTONII, Americæ Septentrionalis Civitatum Federatarum Præsidis primi, Vita, Francisco Glass, A.M., Ohioensi, Litteris Latinis conscripta. *Neo-Eboracopoli.*

12mo. pp.

Typis Fratrum Harperorum.

MDCCCXXXVI.

- 1 NARRATIVE OF THE ARCTIC LAND EXPEDITION to the Mouth of the Great Fish River, and along the Shores of the Arctic Ocean, in the Years 1833, 1834 and 1835. By Capt. Back, R.N., &c. *London.*
8vo. pp. 663. Map and 16 Pls. £1. 10s.; 4to. £3. 3s.
The Quarterly Review (56, p. 296.) says that as a literary composition this work may perhaps rank higher than any former volume produced by the Northern expeditions. It was reprinted in the same year, in Paris, Brussels, Leipsick, Frankfort and Philadelphia.
- 2 NARRATIVE OF A JOURNEY TO THE SHORES OF THE ARCTIC OCEAN in 1833-4-5, under the Command of Captain Back, R.N., By Richard King, M.R.C.S., &c., Surgeon and Naturalist to the Expedition. *Bentley, ———.*
P. 8vo. 2 vols. Plates.
- 3 LOWER CANADA.—Public Documents relating to Lord Aylmer's Administration of the Government of Lower Canada. *———.*
8vo. pp. 126. Not printed for sale.
- 4 THE CANADAS: comprehending Topographical Information concerning the Quality of the Land, in different Districts; and the fullest General Information: for the Use of Emigrants and Capitalists. Compiled from Original Documents furnished by John Galt, Esq. Second edition. *E. Wilson, ———.*
Small 8vo. pp. 349, App. lxxxvii.
This appears to be the edition of 1832, with a new title-page. It is dedicated to Mr. Galt by Andrew Picken.
- 5 EXISTING DIFFICULTIES IN THE GOVERNMENT OF THE CANADAS. By J. A. Roebuck, M. P. *London.*
8vo. pp. 68.

- 6 PETITION OF THE HOUSE OF ASSEMBLY OF LOWER CANADA, 1836.
to the King, and the Two Houses of Parliament; adopted in consequence of the Disclosure of the Instructions to the Governor and Commissioners. *London.*
8vo. pp. 20.
- 7 SIX MONTHS OF A NEWFOUNDLAND MISSIONARY'S JOURNAL
from February to August, 1835. Smith, Elder, & Co., ———.
Cr. 8vo. pp. 264. The Dedicatory Letter is signed Edward Wix.
- 8 A LAND LOG BOOK IN THE UNITED STATES. By Sarah Holding. *Simpkin, ———.*
12mo.
- 9 DISCOURSES, COMPRISING A HISTORY OF THE FIRST CONGREGATIONAL CHURCH IN PROVIDENCE, delivered June 19, 1836, after the close of a Century from the formation of the Church.
By Edward B. Hall, Pastor. *Providence, R. I.*
8vo. pp. 62. N. A. R. Jan. 1837.
- 10 GAZETTEER OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK: comprehending its Colonial History; General Geography, and Internal Improvements; its Political State; a minute Description of its several Counties, Towns, and Villages; Statistical Tables, exhibiting the Area, Improved Lands, Population, Stock, Taxes, Manufactures, Schools, and Cost of Public Instruction, in each Town. With a Map of the State, and a Map of each County, and Plans of the Cities and principal Villages. By Thomas F. Gordon.
8vo. pp. 801. Author, *Philadelphia.*
- 11 STATISTICS OF THE WEST, at the close of the year 1836. By James Hall. *Cincinnati.*
12mo. pp. 284. N. A. R., xlv., p. 234.
- 12 RECOLLECTIONS OF PERSONS AND PLACES IN THE WEST.
By H. M. Brackenridge, a native of Ohio. *Philadelphia.*
12mo.
- 13 A NEW AND COMMODIOUS GAZETTEER OF VIRGINIA AND THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA, by Joseph Martin; to which is added a History of Virginia, from its first settlement to the year 1754, with a Map. *Charlottesburgh, Va.*
8vo. N. A. R., July, 1836.

1836. 14 HISTORY OF TEXAS. By David B. Edward. With a Map, &c.
 12mo. Kay and Brother,
 N. A. R. Oct., 1836.
- 15 NOTICES OF FLORIDA, and the Campaigns. By M. M. Cohen,
 an Officer in the Left Wing. Charleston, S. C.
 12mo. North Am. Rev. Jan. 1837.
- 16 NOTES ON THE WISCONSIN TERRITORY. By Lieut. Albert M.
 Lea, U. S. Dragoons. With an accurate Map of the Ioway
 District. B. S. Tanner, Philadelphia?
 8vo? North Am. Rev. Oct. 1836.
- 17 THE TRAVELLER'S GUIDE THOUGH THE STATE OF NEW YORK,
 Canada, &c. New York.
 12mo? N. A. R., Oct. 1836.
- 18 THE BAPTISTS IN AMERICA; a Narrative of the Deputation
 from the Baptist Union in England, to the United States and
 Canada. By the Rev. F. A. Cox, D. D., &c., and the Rev.
 James Hoby, D. D. London.
 12mo. Reprinted in New York—N. A. R., Oct., 1836.
- 19 A HISTORY OF THE COMMONWEALTH OF KENTUCKY, from its
 Exploration and Settlement by the Whites to the close of the
 North Western Campaign in 1813; with an Introduction exhibit-
 ing the Settlement of Western Virginia from the first passage of
 the Whites over the Mountains of Virginia in 1736, to the Treaty
 of Camp Charlotte, near Chillicothe, Ohio, in 1774. By Mann
 Butler. Second edition; revised and enlarged by the Author.
 8vo. Cincinnati.
 North Am. Rev. 43, p. 1.
- 20 PROCEEDINGS OF THE CONVENTIONS OF THE PROVINCE OF
 MARYLAND, held at the city of Annapolis, in 1774, 1775, and
 1776. Baltimore.
 8vo. pp. 378.
 There is no indication in this work of whether it was printed from a MS. or
 from an older edition, it having neither introduction or preface.
- 21 A PLEASANT PEREGRINATION through the prettiest parts of
 Pennsylvania. Performed by Peregrine Prolix. Philadelphia.
 12mo. pp. 148.

"In spite of its affected title, this little book is both amusing and instructive.

It presents, in a series of playful letters, a great many important facts in relation to the internal improvements of Pennsylvania."—*North. Am. Rev.*, 43, p. 272. 1836.

- 22 TRACTS AND OTHER PAPERS, relating principally to the Origin, Settlement and Progress of the Colonies in North America, from the Discovery of the Country to the year 1776. Collected by Peter Force. Vol. 1. *Washington.*

8vo. pp. 364. *North Am. Rev.*, 43, p. 274.

Contains reprints of five tracts relating to Georgia and six relating to Virginia.

- 23 IMPRESSIONS OF AMERICA, during the years 1833, 1834, and 1835. By Tyrone Power, Esq. Bentley, ———.

8vo. 2 vols.

- 24 THE HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES of North America, from the Plantation of the British Colonies till their Revolt and Declaration of Independence. By James Grahame, Esq.

8vo. 4 vols. (See 1827.) Smith, Elder, and Co., ———.

- 25 A LIFE OF TRAVELS AND RESEARCHES IN NORTH AMERICA, and South Europe, or Outlines of the Life, Travels, and Researches of C. S. Rafinesque, A. M., Ph. D., &c. *Philadelphia.*

12mo. pp. 148.

- 26 THE AMERICAN NATIONS; or Outlines of a National History of the Ancient and Modern Nations of North and South America. First number or volume. Generalities and Annals. By Prof. C. S. Rafinesque. *Philadelphia.*

12mo. pp. 260.

- 27 NOTICES OF THE WAR OF 1812. By John Armstrong. In two volumes. Vol. 1. *New York.*

12mo. pp. 263. *N. A. R.*, 53, p. 211.

"Note. The present volume is confined to the operations on the frontier.

The second volume will embrace those on the seaboard; and will be published with all convenient speed."—It appeared in 1840.

- 28 A NARRATIVE OF THE AFFAIR AT QUEENSTOWN, in the War of 1812, with a Review of the Strictures on that event in a Book entitled *Notices of the War of 1812*. By Solomon Van Rensselaer. *New York.*

8vo?

N. A. R. July, 1836.

1836. 29 MEMOIRS OF AN AMERICAN LADY, with Sketches of Manners and Scenery, in America, as they existed previous to the Revolution. By the Author of *Letters from the Mountains*.

12mo.

New York

N. A. R. July, 1836.

Apparently Mrs. Grant's Memoirs, first printed in 1808.

- 30 TRAITS OF INDIAN CHARACTER, as generally applicable to the Aborigines of North America. Drawn from various Sources and Observations. *Philadelphia*.

12mo. 2 vols.

N. A. R., July, 1836.

- 31 THE AMERICAN TRAVELLER, or Guide through the United States, containing Brief Notices of the several Cities, principal Towns, Canals, Railroads, &c., with Tables of Distances, by Stag Canal and Steam-Boat routes. The whole alphabetically arranged, with direct References to the accompanying Map of the Roads, Canals and Railways of the United States. Second edition. By H. S. Tanner. Published by the author, Shakespeare Buildings. N. A. R., July, 1836.

The North Am. Rev. from which most of the books printed in America are taken, gives most of the titles in this year, without the size or place of publication.

- 32 MEMOIRS OF THE PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH in the United States of America, from its organization to the present day. By William White, D.D., Bishop of Pennsylvania. Second edition. *New York*.

N. A. R., July, 1836.

- 33 A HISTORY OF THE DETECTION, CONVICTION, LIFE, AND DESIGNS OF JOHN A. MUREL, the Great Western Land Pirate, with a Biographical Sketch of N. A. Stewart, one of his Victims. By A. Q. Watson, Esquire. Kay & Brother, .

12mo.

N. A. R., Oct., 1836.

- 34 OLD INDIAN CHRONICLE. By S. G. Drake. *Boston*.
12mo. pp. 208.

A reprint of the five Tracts relating to the Indian War of 1676, Nos. 370, 371, 372, 373, and 378 of my Catalogue. *The Chronicles of the Indians*, appended, occupy more than sixty pages of brief statements, arranged in chronological order. Some well-executed wood-cuts, partly copies of ancient drawings, accompany the volume for illustration. N. A. R.

- 35 COLLECTIONS OF THE RHODE ISLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. 1836.
Vol. III. Providence R. I. ~~~~~

8vo. N. A. R., July, 1836.

- 36 ORATIONS AND SPEECHES on various occasions, by Edward
Everett. Boston.

8vo. pp. 637. N. A. R., 44, p. 138. See No. 40, 1833.

- 37 AN ORATION DELIVERED ON THE ANNIVERSARY OF THE
NEW ENGLAND SOCIETY, Charleston, S. C., Dec. 22nd, 1835,
in Commemoration of the Landing of the Pilgrims upon the
Rock of Plymouth, Dec. 22, 1620. By Joshua Barker Whit-
ridge, A.M., M.D., &c. Charleston, S. C.

8vo. pp. 62. North Am. Rev. 44, p. 237.

- 38 AN ADDRESS BEFORE THE PILGRIM SOCIETY OF PLYMOUTH,
December 22nd, 1835. By Hon. Peleg Sprague. Boston.

8vo. pp. 32. North Am. Rev. 44, p. 237.

- 39 ARCHÆOLOGIA AMERICANA: Transactions and Collections of the
American Antiquarian Society. Vol. II. Cambridge.

8vo. pp. 573.

The bulk of this volume is devoted to Mr. Gallatin's Essay on the Structure of the Indian Languages, and the data on which it is based. The latter consist of the following papers: I. Grammatical Notices of the various stock tribes of North America: with two maps. II. Verbal forms, exhibiting specimens of simple conjugations and transitions, in fifteen languages. III. Vocabularies, and select sentences, preceded by a tabular view of the American tribes, as far as they are known, to the number of sixty-four distinct tribes or bands.—This body of documentary matter is preceded by upwards of 200 pages of Historical and Critical text, in which the author unfolds the result of his reading and reflections on the subject. This Introductory Essay is terminated with "General Observations" which every one ought to read, who admires accurate observations, sound philosophy, and just criticism.—N. A. R., 45, p. 34.

- 40 BIOGRAPHY AND HISTORY OF THE INDIANS of North America,
from its first discovery to the present time, with an Account of
their Antiquities, Manners and Customs, Religion and Laws.
By Samuel G. Drake. Fifth edition with large additions and
corrections, and numerous Engravings. Boston.

8vo. pp. 576. North Am. Rev. 44, p. 301. See No. 37, 1834.

1836. 41 *THE COMPACT*, with the Charter and Laws of the Colony of New Plymouth; together with the Charter of the Council at Plymouth; and an Appendix, containing the Articles of Confederation of the United Colonies of New England, and other valuable Documents. Published agreeably to a Resolve passed April 5, 1836, under the supervision of William Brigham, Counsellor at Law.

8vo. pp. 357.

Boston.

1500 copies were printed by a resolve of the Legislature for the use of the Commonwealth. The volume is chiefly valuable as illustrating the spirit of the Pilgrim Fathers, and exhibiting the manners, wants, and sentiments of those early times. The Code before us carries us back to the very infancy of the settlement, shews us the misdemeanors and vices prevalent in the new community, and the penalties that were deemed most proper and effectual to check them. We see the moral as well as the physical difficulties with which we had to contend, and the remedies which they provided for their relief.—*N. A. R.*, 44, p. 538.

- 42 *MEMOIR OF SAMUEL SLATER*, the Father of American Manufactures; connected with a History of the Rise and Progress of the Cotton Manufactory in England and America; with Remarks on the Moral Influence of Manufactures in the United States. By George S. White. Second edition. *Philadelphia.*

8vo. pp. 448.

- 43 *DISCOURSE BEFORE THE HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF LOUISIANA.* By Henry A. Bullard, President of the Society.

8vo. pp. 30.

New Orleans.

Full of authentic and curious information respecting the early history of Louisiana.—*N. A. R.*, 43, p. 281.

- 44 *THE LIFE AND POLITICAL OPINIONS OF MARTIN VAN BUREN*, Vice-President of the United States. By William Holland. Second edition. *Hartford.*

12mo. pp. 372. Portrait.

The first edition was probably printed in 1835.

- 45 *LETTER OF JOHN ROSS*, Principal Chief of the Cherokee Nations of Indians, followed by a copy of the Protest of the Cherokee Delegation to the Senate and House of Representatives, June 21st, 1836.

8vo?

N. A. R., Oct. 1836.

- 46 ASTORIA; or the Enterprize beyond the Rocky Mountains. By 1836.
Washington Irving, Esq. Bentley, ———.
Cr. 8vo. 3 vols. N. A. R., 44, p. 200.
Printed at the same time in Philadelphia, in two volumes, 8vo. Title as follows:
- 47 ASTORIA; or Anecdotes of an Enterprize beyond the Rocky Mountains. By Washington Irving. *Philadelphia.*
8vo. 2 vols. pp. 285, 279.
- 48 FAUNA BOREALI-AMERICANA, &c. (See 1829.) Part Third.
The Fish. By John Richardson. Bentley, ———.
4to. pp. xv. & 327. Coloured Plates, 24.
- 49 THE TEN TRIBES OF ISRAEL historically identified with the Aborigines of the Western Hemisphere. By Mrs. Simon.
8vo. pp. xl. and 370. Seeley, ———.
This work consists principally of extracts from the sixth volume of Lord Kingsborough's *Antiquities of Mexico*, with Mrs. Simon's remarks. For another work on the same subject by Mrs. Simon, see No. 20, 1829.
- 50 NORTH AMERICAN HERPETOLOGY; or a description of the Reptiles inhabiting the United States. By John Edwards Holbrook, M. D., &c. *Philadelphia.*
4to. pp. 120. coloured plates 23. Vol. 1.
A very beautiful work, the second volume of which was published in 1838, pp. 125, coloured plates 28. N. A. R., 48, p. 145.
- 51 A BRIEF ACCOUNT, together with Observations, made during a Visit to the West Indies, and a Tour through the United States of America, in parts of the years 1832-3; together with a statistical account of Upper Canada. By Dr. Thomas Rolph, Ancaster, Gore District, Upper Canada. *Dundas, U. C.*
8vo. pp. 288.
- 52 THE RAMBLER IN MEXICO, MDCCCXXXIV. By Charles Jos. Latrobe. *London.*
8vo.
- 53 NOTES OF A VISIT TO SOME PARTS OF HAITI, in 1835. By the Rev. S. W. Hanna. Seeley, *London.*
12mo. pp. 5s. 6d.
- 54 NARRATIVE OF A JOURNEY FROM LIMA TO PARA across the Andes and down the Amazon, undertaken with a view of ascertaining the practicability of a navigable communication with the

1836. Atlantic, by the rivers Pachitea, Ucayali and Amazon. By Lieut. W. Smyth, and Mr. F. Lowe. J. Murray, ———.
8vo. pp. 305. 13 maps and plates. 12s.
- 55 THE HISTORY OF BRAZIL, from the Period of the Arrival of the Braganza family in 1808, to the Abdication of Don Pedro the first in 1831. Compiled from State Documents and other original sources. Forming a Continuation to Southey's History of that country. By John Armitage, Esq.
8vo. 2 vols. Ports. Smith, Elder, and Co., *London*.
- 56 NARRATIVES OF SOUTH AMERICA; illustrating Manners, Customs, and Scenery; containing numerous facts in Natural History, collected during a four years' Residence in Tropical Regions. By Charles Empson. Edwards, ———.
8vo.
Twelve coloured fac-similes of drawings, from sketches made at the various localities to illustrate the Narratives, were published at the same time.
- 58 ADDRESS ON THE SUBJECT OF A SURVEYING AND EXPLORING EXPEDITION to the Pacific Ocean and South Seas: Delivered in the Hall of Representatives, on the evening of April 3rd, 1836. By J. N. Reynolds. With Correspondence and Documents. Harpers, *New York*.
8vo. pp. 300. North Am. Rev. 45, p. 361.
- 59 A NARRATIVE OF THE SHIPWRECK, CAPTIVITY, AND SUFFERINGS OF HORACE HOLDEN AND BENJAMIN H. NUTE, who were cast away in the American Ship Mentor, on the Pelew Islands, in the year 1832; and for two years afterwards were subjected to unheard of Sufferings among the Barbarous Inhabitants of Lord North's Island. By Horace Holden. *Boston*.
18mo. pp. 133. N. A. R., 43, p. 206.
An extremely interesting narrative, according to the North American Review.
- 60 LETTRES SUR L'AMERIQUE DU NORD. Par Michel Chevalier. Avec une Carte des Etats Unis d'Amerique. Gosselin, *Paris*.
8vo. 2 vols. 65 sheets. Map. f.16.
- 61 GUIDE DES EMIGRÉS AU TEXAS, dan l'Amerique Septentrionale contenant la description de ce pays, d'après des Documens officiels. *Paris*.
8vo. pp. 16.

- 62 HISTOIRE DES SOCIÉTÉS DE TEMPERANCE des Etats Unis 1836.
d'Amerique, avec quelques details sur celle de l'Angleterre, de la
Suede et autres Contrées. Par R. Baird. *Paris.*
8vo. 17 sheets. f.2.50.
- 63 MEMOIRE À L'EFFET DE DETERMINER LE CARACTÈRE GRAM-
MATICALE DES LANGUES DE L'AMERIQUE SEPTENTRIONALE,
counues sous les noms de Lenni Lenapé, Mohégan et Chippeway,
qui a obtenu le prix de Linguistique a l'Institut de France,
fondé par M. de Volney. Par M. Pierre S. Duponceau. *Paris.*
8vo ? V. Dr. Dunglisson's Discourse, 1844.
- 64 CHEMINS DE FER AMERICAINS; Historique de leur Construc-
tion : Prix de revient et produit ; Mode d'administration adopté ;
Resumé de la Legislation qui les régit. Par Guillaume-Tell
Poussin, ex-Major au Corps du Genie Americain etc. *Paris.*
4to. pp. N. A. R., 44, p. 435.
- 65 MON VOYAGE AU MEXIQUE; ou le Colon de Guazacoalco. Par
Pierre Charpenne. *Paris.*
8vo. 2 vols. 42 $\frac{1}{4}$ sheets. f. 15.
- 66 NOTICE SUR LES TROUBLES survenus dans la province du Para.
(Brésil.) *Paris.*
8vo. pp. 8. Signed "Clair Roy."
- 67 NOTICE STATISTIQUE ET COMMERCIALE SUR LA REPUBLIQUE
ORIENTALE DE L'URUGUAY. *Havre.*
8vo. pp. 40. From the Archives de Commerce.
- 68 HISTOIRE DES ILES SANDWICH et de la Mission Americaine,
depuis 1820. Traduit de l'Anglois. *Paris.*
18mo. 8 sheets.
- 69 EXAMEN CRITIQUE DE L'HISTOIRE DE LA GEOGRAPHIE DU
NOUVEAU CONTINENT, et des Progrés de l'Astronomie Nautique
aux xv^e et xvi^e siècles. Par Alexandre de Humboldt.
8vo. Vol. 1. pp. 362. Gide, *Paris.*
This work is a reprint of the text of the *Atlas Historique et Geographique*
which accompanies Humboldt's Voyage. Vol. V. was published in 1839.
- 70 CINCO MESES EN LOS ESTADOS UNIDOS de la America del
Norte: desde el 20 de Abril al 23 de Setiembre, 1835. Diario
de Viage de D. Ramon de la Sagra. Renouard, *Paris.*
8vo. pp. 476.

1836. 71 **COSTUMBRES FAMILIARES DE LOS AMERICANOS DEL NORTE:**
 Obra escrita en Ingles por Mistress Trollope y traducida por
 D. Juan Floran. *Paris.*
 12mo. 2 vols. 27 $\frac{1}{2}$ sheets. f. 16.
- 72 **VIAGE à LA AMERICA**, por M. de Chateaubriand. Traducido
 por el Dr. Moralejo. *Versailles.*
 18mo. 3 vols. Rosa, *Paris.*
- 73 **DE LA DEMOCRACIA EN LA AMERICA DEL NORTE.** Por
 Alejo de Tocqueville, abogado de la Real Audiencia de Paris.
 Traducida de la cuarta edicion, por D. A. Sanchez de Bustamante.
 8vo. 2 vols. 60 $\frac{1}{4}$ sheets. f. 20. Rosa, *Paris.*
- 74 **LOS TRES SIGLOS DE MEXICO** durante el Gobierno Español,
 hasta la entrada del exercito trigarante. Obra escrita à Roma
 por D. Andres Cavo : publicala con Notas y Suplemento el licen-
 ciado Carlos Maria Bustamante. *Mexico.*
 Sm. 4to. 3 vols.
- “This work was to have been comprised in four volumes, but M. Ternaux
 had but three in 1842.”—*Brunet art. CAVO.*
- 75 **HISTORIA ANTIGUA DE MEJICO** escrita por D. Mariano Veytia.
 La publica con varias notas y un Apendice, el C. F. Ortega.
 Gr. 8vo. 3 vols. plates. Brunet. *Mexico.*
- 76 **MEJICO Y SUS REVOLUCIONES.** Obra escrita por José Maria
 Luis Mora. Rosa, *Paris.*
 8vo. Vol. 1. 35 $\frac{3}{4}$ sheets. f. 16. To be completed in 8 vols.
- 77 **CORRESPONDENCIA QUE HA MEDIADO ENTRE LA LEGACION EX-**
TRAORDINARIA DE MEXICO y el Departamento de Estado de
 los Estados Unidos sobre el paso del Sabina por las tropas que
 mandaba el Gen. Gaines. *Philadelphia.*
 8vo. pp. xxi. 59. Map.
 Not printed for sale. A French translation was published in Paris in 1837.
- 78 **COLECCION DE OBRAS Y DOCUMENTOS RELATIVOS à LA HISTORIA**
ANTIGUA Y MODERNA DE LAS PROVINCIAS DEL RIO DE LA
PLATA, ilustrados con notas y desertaciones. Por Pedro de
 Angelis. *Buenos Ayres.*
 Folio. 5 vols. Edin. Rev. No. 131, p. 87.
- 79 **FLORA FLUMINENSIS (Regni Brasiliensis).** *Paris.*
 Folio. 11 vols. 1640 Plates. f. 110. L. P. f. 145.

MDCCCXXXVII.

- 1 NARRATIVE OF AN EXPEDITION TO THE EAST COAST OF GREENLAND, sent by order of the King of Denmark, in Search of the lost Colonies, under the command of Capt. W. A. Graah. Translated from the Danish, by the late G. G. Macdougall. With the original Danish chart. Parker, *London*.
8vo. pp. 199. 8s. 6d.
- 2 REMARKS ON THE PROCEEDINGS AS TO CANADA, in the present Session of Parliament: by one of the Commissioners. 10th April, 1837. *London*.
8vo. pp. 67.
- 3 COLONIAL POLICY OF THE BRITISH EMPIRE. By the Author of the "*History of the British Colonies*." Part I. Government. *London*.
8vo. pp. 87.
By R. Montgomery Martin.
- 4 A LETTER FROM THE EASTERN TOWNSHIPS OF LOWER CANADA, containing Hints to intending Emigrants as to the Choice of Situation, &c. By W. G. Mack. *Glasgow*.
8vo. pp. 26. Map.
- 5 A FEW WORDS ON THE SUBJECT OF CANADA. By a Barrister. Longman, ——. *London*.
8vo. pp. 52.
- 6 REPORTS OF THE COMMISSIONERS appointed to inquire into the grievances complained of in Lower Canada. (Presented to Parliament by His Majesty's command.) Ordered, by the House of Commons, to be printed, 20 February, 1837. *London*.
Folio. pp. 182, 73, and 160. Map.
- 7 CANADA. Sir F. B. Head. Return to an Address of the Hon. the House of Commons, dated 21 April, 1837; for,—Copy of a Despatch from Sir F. B. Head, in Answer to Charges preferred against him by Dr. C. Duncombe, in a Petition presented to the House of Commons, 19th August, 1836; together with a copy of Lord Glenelg's Reply thereto. Ordered by the House of Commons to be printed, 3 May, 1837. *London*.
Folio. pp. 180.

1837. 8 THE HISTORY, GEOGRAPHY, AND STATISTICS, of Nova Scotia,
New Brunswick, Cape Breton, Prince Edward's Isle, New-
foundland, &c. By R. Montgomery Martin, Esq., F.S.S.

Fcap. 8vo. Maps and plates. 6s. Whittaker, ———.

Vol. vi. of the Colonial Library.

- 9 HISTORY OF KENNEBUNK PORT, from its first Discovery, by
Bartholomew Gosnold, May 14th, 1602, to A. D. 1837. By
Charles Bradbury. *Kennebunk (Me).*

12mo. pp. 301. N. A. R. Jan., 1838.

- 10 HISTORICAL SKETCH OF AMHERST, in the County of Hills-
borough, in N. H., from its first settlement to the year 1837.
By John Farmer, Corresponding Secretary of the New Hamp-
shire Historical Society. Second edition enlarged.

12mo. pp. 52. M'Farland, *Concord, N. H.*

N. A. R. Jan., 1838.

- 11 HISTORY OF WORCESTER, Massachusetts, from its earliest settle-
ment to September, 1836: with various notices relating to the
History of Worcester County. By William Lincoln.

8vo. pp. 383. Fine large map. *Worcester.*

- 12 BOWEN'S PICTURE OF BOSTON ; or, the Citizen's and Stranger's
Guide to the Metropolis of Massachusetts and its Environs ; to
which is prefixed the Annals of Boston. Embellished with
engravings. Third edition. *Boston.*

18mo. pp. 304. N. A. R. Jan., 1838.

- 13 SKETCH OF WESTERN VIRGINIA ; for the use of British settlers
in that Country. Bull, ———.

Sm. 8vo. pp. 129. and Map.

Published for the purpose of facilitating the sale of certain landed estates in
Virginia.

- 14 HISTORY OF MARYLAND, from its first Settlement, in 1633, to
its Restoration, in 1660 ; with a copious Introduction, and Notes,
and Illustrations. By John Leeds Bozman. *Baltimore.*

8vo. 2 vols.

The first sketch of this work was printed in 1811. (See No. 5 of that
year.)

- 15 GAZETTEER OF THE STATE OF MISSOURI. By Alphonso Wetmore. St. Louis, Mis. ~~

8vo. pp.

Under this title the North American Review (vol. 48, p. 514) gives an article on Missouri, but makes no further mention whatever of the book.

- 16 THE OHIO GAZETTEER AND TRAVELLER'S GUIDE; containing a Description of the several Towns, Townships, and Counties, with their Watercourses, Roads, Improvements, Mineral Productions, &c. First revised edition. By Warren Jenkins.

12mo. pp. 546.

Columbus (Ohio).

N. Am. Rev. 47, p. 1.

- 17 A NEW GUIDE FOR EMIGRANTS TO THE WEST; containing Sketches of Michigan, Ohio, Indiana, Illinois, Missouri, Arkansas, with the Territory of Wisconsin, and the adjoining parts. By J. M. Peck, A.M., of Rock Spring, Illinois. Second edition.

18mo. pp. 381.

Boston.

First edition in . . . N. A. R. Oct. 1837.

- 18 A GAZETTEER OF ILLINOIS, in three parts; containing a General View of the State, a General View of each County, and a particular Description of each Town, Settlement, Stream, Prairie, Bottom, Bluff, &c., alphabetically arranged. By J. M. Peck, A.M, Author of a *New Guide for Emigrants*. Second edition, entirely revised, corrected, and enlarged.

Philadelphia.

18mo. pp. 328.

First edition in 1836. N. A. R. Oct. 1837.

- 19 THE AMERICANS, in their Moral, Social, and Political Relations. By Francis J. Grund. Longman, London.

8vo. 2 vols.

N. Am. Rev. 46, p. 106.—Reprinted in Boston, in 1 vol. 12mo. pp. 423.

The style of this work, the author being a German, is highly praised, both by the English and American reviewers. "The spirit of the book is one of kindliness. There is in it a tone of good humour, even where the author undertakes to censure. Indeed there is something more; there is an air of advocacy, which is constantly manifest. To a foreigner, who is interested in the country, Mr. Grund's work will be of great value, from the amount of information which it conveys. No other work, within our knowledge, presents a view so complete of our resources in every department of life. Facts are accumulated, and statistical tables are presented, which give it very much the appearance of a topographical survey."—*N. A. Rev. ut supra.*

1837. 20. SOCIETY IN AMERICA. By Harriet Martineau. *London.*
 P. 8vo. 3 vols.
 N. Am. Rev. 45, p. 418.—Reprinted in New York, in 2 vols. 12mo.
- 21 A REVIEW OF MISS MARTINEAU'S WORK ON SOCIETY IN AMERICA. *Boston.*
 8vo. pp. 54. N. A. R. Oct., 1837.
- 22 THE WESTERN ADDRESS DIRECTORY ; with Historical, Topographical, and Statistical Sketches, for the year 1837, of the principal Cities and Towns in the Mississippi Valley. Intended as a Guide to Travellers. *Baltimore.*
 12mo. pp. 448. N. A. R. Jan. 1838.
- 23 TEXAS. An English Question. *London.*
 8vo. pp. 40.
- 24 THE HISTORY OF BANKING IN AMERICA, with an Inquiry how far the Banking Institutions of America are adapted to this Country. By James William Gilbart. Longman, ———.
 8vo. 7s.
- 25 AMERICAN PROSPERITY ; an Outline of the American Debit, or Banking System : to which is added, a justification of the Veto of the late President, &c. By Edward Clibborn, a late resident in America. Groombridge, ———.
 8vo.
- 26 LETTERS AND OTHER PAPERS RELATING TO CHEROKEE AFFAIRS ; being in Reply to sundry publications authorized by John Ross. By E. Boudinot, formerly Editor of the Cherokee Phoenix. *Athens, Ga.*
 12mo. pp. 66. N. A. R. April, 1837.
- 27 LETTERS DESCRIPTIVE OF THE VIRGINIA SPRINGS ; and the Roads leading thereto, and the Doings thereat, &c. By Peregrine Prolix. *Philadelphia.*
 12mo. pp. 248.

This writer excels in a light and airy descriptive style. His letters on Pennsylvania were agreeable and popular. (No. 21, 1836.) This little volume is equally attractive, and gives more new information.—*N. Am. Rev.* 45, p. 256.

- 28 THE EMIGRANT'S INTRODUCTION to an acquaintance with the British American Colonies, and the present condition and prospects of the Colonists, &c. Dedicated to the Magistrates and Landlords of the over-populous districts of the United Kingdom, and designed to fix the determination of all persons who may contemplate Emigrating, and to assist the judgment of those at a loss to know what advice they may, with the greatest safety give to uninstructed persons under their particular influence. By S. S. Hill, Esq. Parbury and Co., ———. 1837.

12mo. Map. 5s.

- 29 A BIOGRAPHICAL MEMOIR OF THE REV. JOHN WILLIAMS, first Minister of Deerfield, Massachusetts; with a slight sketch of Ancient Deerfield, and an account of the Indian Wars in that place and vicinity. With an Appendix, containing the Journal of the Rev. Dr. Stephen Williams, of Longmeadow, during his captivity, and other Papers relating to the early Indian Wars in Deerfield. By Stephen W. Williams, A.M., M.D., &c.

12mo. pp. 127.

Greenfield, Mass.

N. Am. Rev. 46. p. 561.

This little work is in great part a reprint of Williams's *Redeemed Captive*. Boston, 1707, (see No. 12 of that year.)—the fourth edition of which was printed at Greenfield, in 1793. The Journal of his son, Dr. Stephen Williams, is now printed for the first time.—N. A. R. April, 1838.

- 30 MEMOIRS OF AARON BURR, with Miscellaneous Selections from his Correspondence. By Matthew L. Davis.

8vo. Vol. 1. pp. 436.

Harpers, New York.

Vol. 2 was published in 1838.

- 31 THE LIFE AND SERVICES OF COMMODORE WILLIAM BAINBRIDGE, United States Navy. By Thomas Harris, M.D., Surgeon, U. S. N. Carey, Lea, and Co., Philadelphia.

8vo. pp. 254.

N. A. R. Oct. 1837.

- 32 THE LIFE OF THOMAS JEFFERSON, third President of the United States, with parts of his Correspondence, never before published; and notices of his opinions on Questions of Civil Government, National Policy, and Constitutional Law. By

1837. George Tucker, Professor of Moral Philosophy in the University of Virginia. Carey, Lea, and Co., *Philadelphia*.
 8vo. 2 vols.
 N. A. R. April, 1837.—Published in London, at the same time, without any alteration in the title, by C. Knight.
- 33 A LETTER TO THE HON. DANIEL WEBSTER, on the Political affairs of the United States. By Marcellus. *Philadelphia*.
 8vo. pp. 34. N. A. R. July, 1837.
- 34 AN APPEAL FROM THE MISREPRESENTATIONS OF JAMES HALL, respecting the History of Kentuckey and the West. By Mann Butler. To which is annexed, a Chronology of the principal events as far as they could be ascertained, in the History of the Western Country of the United States, from the earliest Spanish and French Explorations to 1806.
 8vo. pp. 32. A. G. Hodges, *Frankfort, Ky*.
 N. A. R. Jan., 1838.
- 35 A LETTER TO THE HON. HENRY CLAY, on the Annexation of Texas to the United States. By William E. Channing. *Boston*.
 12mo. pp. 72. N. A. R. Oct., 1837.
- 36 THE WESTERN EMIGRANT'S MAGAZINE, and Historian of Times in the West. Thomas Gregg, *Carthage, Illinois*.
 8vo. pp. 16.
 A monthly periodical. N. A. R. Oct., 1837.
- 37 AN ORATION ON NATIONAL INDEPENDENCE, delivered by Public request, on the fourth of July, 1837, at Port Gibson, Mississippi; consisting principally of a sketch of the Rise of the State of Mississippi, from the Exploration of De Soto in 1539, to the present time. By Mann Butler. *Frankfort, Ky*.
 8vo. pp. 23.
- 38 THE ANNUAL REGISTER OF INDIAN AFFAIRS, within the Indian or Western Territory. No. 3.
 8vo. pp. 82. Isaac M. Coy, *Shawanee, Ind. Territory*.
 N. A. R. Jan., 1838.
- 39 THE RELIGIOUS CREEDS AND STATISTICS of every Christian denomination in the United States and British Provinces. With

some Account of the Religious Sentiments of the Jews, American Indians, Deists, Mahometans, &c. : alphabetically arranged. 1837.
By John Hayward. J. Hayward, *Boston*.

12mo. pp. 156. N. A. R. April, 1837.

- 40 HISTORICAL SKETCH OF AMHERST, in the County of Hillsborough, in New Hampshire, from its first settlement to the year 1837. By John Farmer, Corresponding Secretary of the N. H. Historical Society. Second edition enlarged. *Concord*.

8vo. pp. 300. N. A. R. 46, p. 536.

- 41 AN HISTORICAL SKETCH of the Baptist Missionary Convention of the State of New York ; embracing a Narrative of the Origin and Progress of the Baptist Denomination in Central and Western New York : with 1. History of the Hamiltonian Baptist Missionary Society. 2. Sketch of the Associations in the State. 3. Biographical Notices of the Founders of the Convention. By John Peck and John Lawton. *Utica, N. Y.*

8vo. pp. 255. N. A. R. Jan. 1838.

- 42 THOUGHTS ON THE RELIGIOUS STATE OF THE COUNTRY (AMERICA), with Reasons for preferring Episcopacy. By Rev. Calvin Colton. Hodson, ———.

12mo. pp. 188.

- 43 TREATIES BETWEEN THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, and the several Indian Tribes, from 1778 to 1837 ; with a copious Table of Contents. *Washington*.

8vo. pp. 699. N. A. R. Jan., 1838.

- 44 A PRACTICAL TREATISE ON THE LAW OF SLAVERY, being a compilation of all the Decisions made on the subject in the several Courts of the United States, and State Courts ; with copious Notes and References to the Statutes and other Authorities, systematically arranged. By Jacob D. Wheeler, Esq., Counsellor at Law. *New York*.

8vo. N. A. R. July, 1837.

- 45 A DIGEST OF THE LAWS OF THE UNITED STATES, including an abstract of the Judicial Decisions relating to the Constitutional and Statuary Law. By Thomas F. Gordon.

8vo. pp. 822. Author, *Philadelphia*.

N. A. R. Oct., 1837.

1837. 46 INTRODUCTION TO AMERICAN LAW, designed as a First Book
 for Students. By Timothy Walker, one of the Professors in the
 Law Department of the Cincinnati College. *Philadelphia.*
 8vo. pp. 679. N. A. R., 45, p. 485.
- 47 THE ROCKY MOUNTAINS; or, Scenes, Incidents, and Adventures
 in the Far West, digested from the Journal of Captain B. L. E.
 Bonneville, of the Army of the United States; and illustrated
 from various other sources. By Washington Irving.
 12mo. 2 vols. pp. 248, 248. Carey, Lea, and Co, *Philadelphia.*
 Published in London at the same time, with the following title :
- 48 ADVENTURES OF CAPTAIN BONNEVILLE; or, Scenes beyond
 the Rocky Mountains of the Far West. By Washington
 Irving. Bentley, ———.
 12mo. 3 vols.
- 49 REMARKS ON THE GEOLOGY AND MINERALOGY OF NOVA
 SCOTIA. By Abraham Gesner, Esq., Surgeon.
 8vo. pp. 272. *Halifax, N. S.*
- 50 FIRST REPORT OF THE GEOLOGY OF THE STATE OF MAINE.
 By Charles T. Jackson, M.D., Member of the Geological Society
 of France, &c., &c., &c. *Augusta, M.*
 8vo. pp. 128. N. A. R., 45, p. 240.
- 51 FIRST REPORT ON THE GEOLOGY OF THE PUBLIC LANDS in
 the State of Maine. By Charles T. Jackson, M.D., &c. Pub-
 lished by order of the Legislature of Massachusetts. *Boston.*
 8vo. pp. 47. N. A. R., 45, p. 240.
- 52 FAUNA BOREALI AMERICANA, &c. (See 1829.) Part the fourth
 and last. The Insects. By the Rev. William Kirby. . . .
 4to. pp. xxxix. and 325. 8 col. plates. *Norwich.*
- 53 FLORA CESTRICA: an attempt to enumerate and describe the
 Flowering and Filicoid Plants of Chester County, in the State
 of Pennsylvania. By William Darlington, M.D. The second
 edition. *West Chester, Pa.*
 8vo. N. A. R., Jan., 1838.—The first edition was published in 1826.
- 54 THE ORIGIN AND HISTORY OF MISSIONS; a Record of the
 Voyages, Travels, Labours, and Successes of the various Mis-
 sionaries, who have been sent forth by Protestant Societies and

Churches. By the Rev. John. O. Choules, A.M., New Bedford, 1837. Mass., and the Rev. Thomas Smith, late Minister of Trinity Chapel, London. Fourth edition. *Boston.*

4to. 2 vols. pp. 622, 610. N. A. R., Oct., 1837.

- 55 NARRATIVE OF MISSIONARY ENTERPRISES in the South Sea Islands; with Remarks on the Natural History of the Islands, Origin, Languages, Traditions, and Usages of the Inhabitants. By the Rev. John Williams. *London.*

8vo.

- 56 A LETTER RESPECTING SANTA CRUZ as a Winter Residence for Invalids; addressed to Dr. John C. Warren, of Boston. By Joseph Tuckerman. *Boston.*

8vo. pp. 27. N. A. R., Oct., 1837.

- 57 THE HISTORY AND PRESENT CONDITION OF ST. DOMINGO. By J. Brown, M.D. *Philadelphia.*

12mo. 2 vols.

"This work is written with singular clearness and precision. Places, dates, and minute incidents, are marked with punctilious exactness, yet not so as to give the narrative a jejune or unedifying aspect. On the other hand, the style is bold, fresh, and racy, as of a man who conceives vividly whatever he writes, and who regards language as but the transparent vehicle of thought."—*N. Am. Rev.* p. 292.

- 58 THE ORCHIDACEÆ OF MEXICO AND GUATEMALA. By James Bateman, Esq. *Ridgway, London.*

Eleph. folio. Part I. 10 plates. 125 copies published.

- 59 SKETCHES OF WEST INDIA SCENERY; with Illustrations of Negro Character, the Process of Making Sugar, &c. By R. Bridgens. *Jennings, ———.*

Imp. 4to. 27 plates.

- 60 THE WEST INDIES: the Physical History of the Windward and Leeward Colonies; with some account of the Moral, Social, and Political Condition of their Inhabitants, immediately before and after the Abolition of Negro Slavery. By Sir Andrew Halliday, K.H., M.D., F.R.S., &c. *Parker, ———.*

P. 8vo. Maps.

"Of modest pretensions, but replete with interesting and instructive information."—*Athen.* 1837, p. 242.

1837. 61 REVIEW, FINANCIAL, STATISTICAL, AND COMMERCIAL, of Brazil
 and its resources. By — Sturz. *London.*
 8vo.
- 62 AN EXPOSE OF THE DISSENSIONS BETWEEN CHILI AND THE
 PERU-BOLIVIAN CONFEDERATION. By a Peru-Bolivian. *London.*
 8vo. pp. 44.
- 63 LETTER TO THE PRESIDENT OF THE ROYAL GEOGRAPHICAL
 SOCIETY OF LONDON, on Antartic discovery. By Antarcticus.
 8vo. Murray, ———.
 Athenæum, 1837, p. 132.
- 64 REPONSE À QUELQUES IMPUTATIONS CONTRE LES ETATS UNIS
 énoncées dans des ecrits et Journaux recens. Par Eugène A.
 Vail, citoyen des Etats-Unis, etc. De Launay, *Paris.*
 8vo. pp. 36.
- 65 ABREGÉ DE L'HISTOIRE DES INDIENS DE L'AMERIQUE SEP-
 TENTRIONALE. Par F. Barraga, missionnaire au Lac Superieure.
 Traduit de l'Allemand. *Paris.*
 12mo. pp. 300. f.1. Rue de St. Peres, No. 69.
- 66 CINQ MOIS AUX ETATS UNIS DE L'AMERIQUE DU NORD, de-
 puis le 29 Avril jusqu' au 23 Septembre, 1835. Journal du voy-
 age de M. Ramon de la Sagra, directeur du Jardin des Plantes
 de la Havane, etc. Traduit de l'Espagnol par M. René Baissas.
 8vo. pp. 488. 4 plates f.7.50. Levrault, *Paris.*
- 67 LETTRES SUR L'AMERIQUE DU NORD. Par Michel Chevalier,
 avec une Carte des Etats Unis d'Amerique. Seconde edition,
 revue, corrigée et augmentée de plusieurs chapitres.
 8vo. 2 vols. 60 $\frac{3}{4}$ sheets. f.16 Gosselin, *Paris.*
 Third edition (1838) 62 $\frac{1}{2}$ sheets.
- 68 VOYAGE AU PAYS DES OSAGES. Un tour en Sicile. Par Louis
 Cortambert. Bertrand, *Paris.*
 8vo. pp. 96. f.2.
- 69 ETATS UNIS D'AMERIQUE; Par M. Roux de Rochelle.
 8vo. pp. 400. 96 plates. Didot, *Paris.*
 Forms a part of the "Univers; Histoire et Description de tous les Peuples."
 published in numbers by Didot.

- 70 EXPOSÉ SOMMAIRE DE LA CONSTITUTION DES ETATS UNIS 1837.
D'AMERIQUE. Par M. Duponceau. Traduit de l'Anglais par
M. D'Homergue, avec des notes par le traducteur. *Paris.*
8vo. pp. 84.
- 71 CORRESPONDANCE ENTRE LA LEGATION EXTRAORDINAIRE DU
MEXIQUE A WASHINGTON, et le Ministère des affaires étran-
gères des Etats Unis, sur le passage de la Sabine par les troupes
commandées par le General Gaines; traduites de l'Espagnol et
publiée par le citoyen Mexicain, J. C. C. *Paris.*
8vo. pp. xxxi. 91. Map. See 1836, No. 77.
- 72 VOYAGE AU GUAZACOALCOS, aux Antilles, et aux Etats-Unis, par
M. A. Brissot. *Paris.*
8vo. pp. 390.
The author is a son of the celebrated Brissot de Warville.
- 73 L'ILE DE CUBA. Le Comte de Villanueva et le General Tacon.
Article inséré dans les numero du 28 Sept^{re}, 8, 15 et 22 Oct^{re},
1837, du Moniteur Industriel par Al. Daumont. Revu et
corrigé. Suivi d'extraits de la Revue Britannique (Janvier
1837) sur le même sujet. *Paris.*
8vo. pp. 48.
- 74 ESSAI SUR L'ADMINISTRATION DES COLONIES. Par M. le Comte
de Mauny. *Paris.*
8vo. pp. 204.
- 75 NOTICES STATISTIQUES SUR LES COLONIES FRANÇAISES. Im-
primées par ordre de Mr. Le Vice Amiral De Rosamel, Ministre
de la Marine, &c. Première partie. Notice preliminaire. Mar-
tinique, Guadeloupe et dependances. Imprimerie Royale, *Paris.*
Royal 8vo. pp. 248.
Appears not to have been printed for sale. Vol. II (pp, 263), 1838.
Vol. III. (pp. 320), 1839. By P. Alex. Tiby, according to Brunet, No.
28,637.
- 76 VOYAGE AUX ILES DU GRAND OCEAN, contenant des Documens
nouveaux sur la Geographie physique et politique, la Langue,
la Litterature, la Religion, les Mœurs, les Usages, et les Cou-
tumes de leur Habitans et des considerations generales sur leur

1837. Commerce, leur Histoire, et leur Gouvernement depuis les tems plus reculés jusqu' à nos jours. Pars J. A. Moerenhout.

8vo. 2 vols. 70 $\frac{1}{4}$ sheets. 4 plates & map. f.20. *Paris.*

- 77 BIBLIOTHEQUE AMERICAINE ou Catalogue des Ouvrages relatifs à l' Amerique qui ont paru depuis sa decouverte jusqu' à l' an 1700. Par H. Ternaux. *Paris.*

8vo. pp. 191. N. A. R., 45, p. 222.

This catalogue contains 1153 articles : the few notes added by Mr. Ternaux to some of them, cause a regret that he has been so sparing of them.

- 78 VOYAGES, RELATIONS ET MEMOIRES ORIGINAUX pour servir à l' Histoire de la Decouverte de l' Amerique, publies pour la première fois en Français. Par Henri Ternaux. *Paris.*

8vo. 10 vols.

This first series of M. Ternaux' collection (a second series was published in 1840) consists of the following works :

- Vol. 1. BELLE ET AGRÉABLE NARRATION du premier Voyage de Nicolas Fédermann le Jeune, d'Ulm, aux Iles de la Mer Océane, et de tout ce qui lui est arrivé dans ce pays jusqu'à son retour en Espagne ; écrite brièvement et divertissante à lire, (Haguenau, 1557).

8vo. pp. 227. 6f. 50c.

- Vol. 2. HISTOIRE DE LA PROVINCE DE SANTA-CRUZ, que nous nommons ordinairement le Brésil, par Péro de Maghalanès de Gandavo, dédiée au très-illustre seigneur D. Lionis Péreira, ancien gouverneur de Malacca et de plusieurs parties de l'Inde méridionale, (Lisbonne, 1576).

8vo. pp. 162. 4fr. 50c.

- Vol. 3. VÉRITABLE HISTOIRE et Description d'un Pays habité par des Hommes Sauvages, nus, féroces et anthropophages, situé dans le Nouveau Monde, nommé Amérique, inconnu dans le pays de Hesse avant et depuis la naissance de Jésus-Christ jusqu' à l'année dernière, que Hans Staden de Homberg, en Hesse, l'a connu par sa propre expérience et la fait connaître actuellement par le moyen de l'impression, (Marbourg, 1557).

8vo. pp. 335. 8f. 50c.

- Vol. 4. VERITABLE RELATION DE LA CONQUETE DU PÉROU ET DE LA PROVINCE DE CUZCO, nommée Nouvelle-Castille,

subjuguée par François Pizarre et dédiée à S. M. l'Empereur 1837.
par François Xerès, Natif de Séville, et Secrétaire du susdit
Capitaine, (Salamanque, 1547). ~~~~~

8vo. pp. 198. 6fr.

Vol. 5. HISTOIRE DE L'ADMIRABLE NAVIGATION D'ULRICH
SCHMIDEL DE STRAUBING au Brésil et au Rio de la Plata,
depuis l'année 1534 jusqu'en 1554, (Nuremberg, 1559).

8vo. pp. 264. 7fr.

Vol. 6. LES COMMENTAIRES D'ALVAR NUÑEZ CABEÇA DE VACA,
Gouverneur du Rio de la Plata, (Valladolid, 1555).

8vo. pp. 507. 14fr.

Vol. 7. RELATION ET NAUFRAGES D'ALVAR NUÑEZ CABEÇA DE
VACA, (Valladolid, 1555).

8vo. pp. 303. 9fr.

Vol. 8. CRUAUTÉS HORRIBLES COMMISES PAR LES CONQUERANTS
DU MEXIQUE et par les Indiens qui les aidèrent à soumettre
cet Empire à la Couronne D'Espagne, Mémoire de D. Fernando
d'Alva Ixtlilxochitl. Supplément à l'Histoire du père Sahagun,
publié et dédié au gouvernement suprême de la confédération
Mexicaine, par Charles Marie de Bustamante, (Mexico, 1829).

8vo. pp. 312. 10fr.

Vol. 9. RELATION DU VOYAGE DE CIBOLA, Entrepris en 1840,
ou l'on traite de toutes les peuplades qui habitent cette contrée,
leurs mœurs et coutumes, par Pedro de Castañeda de Nagera
(Inédite.)

8vo. pp. 392. 12fr.

Vol. 10. RECUIL DE PIECES RELATIVES A LA CONQUETE DU
MEXIQUE. (Inédit.)

8vo. pp. 472. 14fr.

79 EXAMEN DE LA CUESTION DE CUBA. . . *Paris.*

8vo. pp. 16. ' .

80 HISTORIA FISICA, POLITICA Y NATURAL DE LA ISLA DE
CUBA. Por D. Ramon de la Sagra.—Geografia. . . *Paris.*

Folio.

1837. 81 HISTORIA VERDADERA DE LA CONQUISTA DE LA NUEVA
 ESPAÑA. Escrita por el Capitan Bernal Diaz del Castillo.
 Nueva edicion corregida. Rosa.

12mo. 4 vols. 68 $\frac{1}{2}$ sheets. f. 15.

- 82 HISTORIA DE LA CONQUISTA DE MEJICO, poblacion y progresos
 de la America setentrional, conocida por el nombre de Nueva
 España. Escribirla D. Antonio de Solis. *Paris.*

8vo. pp. 496. 2 Ports. and Map. f. 7. 50.

- 83 COLECCION DE LOS VIAGES y descubrimientos que hicieron por
 mar los Españoles, etc. (See 1825 & 1829.) Por Don Martin
 Fernandez de Navarrete. Tom IV. V. *Madrid.*

4to. 2 vols.

These two volumes contain the voyages of Magallanes, De Elcano, Loaisa
 and Saavedra, &c. Navarrete died in 1844 without having published any
 more of this work.

- 84 ANTIQUITATES AMERICANÆ sive Scriptores septentrionales rerum
 ante-Columbianarum in America. — Samlung af de i nordens
 oldskrifter indeholdte efterretninger om de gamle nordboers
 opdagelsesreiser til America fra det 10^{de} til det 14^{de} Aarhundede.
 Edidit Societas Regiæ Antiquariorum septentrionalium, lat. et
 danice. *Hafniæ.*

Imp. 4to. pp. 526. 18 Plates and Maps.

“This great work presents many powerful arguments and a host of striking
 facts in favour of the supposition that America was discovered by the
 Northmen in the year 986, and was repeatedly visited by them during the
 two succeeding centuries. Emanating from high authority, it merits the
 respectful attention and the strictest scrutiny of the learned. The internal
 evidence furnished by the documents themselves, is altogether in favour of
 their authenticity; the language, style, and manner, all belong to the
 early part of the golden age of Icelandic literature, or the middle of the
 eleventh century. The manuscripts from which the two first documents
 were printed, appear to belong to the thirteenth or fourteenth centuries,
 and their history is sufficiently known to entitle them to full credit.”

1838.



MDCCCXXXVIII.

- 1 AN AUTHENTIC NARRATIVE OF THE PERILS AND ESCAPE OF
H. M. SHIP TERROR, after having been enclosed for more than
twelve months in the ice of Hudson's Strait and Fox's Channel.
By Capt. Back, R.N. Murray, ———.
8vo. Numerous Views by Capt. Smith.

This book is also advertised under the following title :

- 2 NARRATIVE OF AN EXPEDITION IN H. M. S. TERROR, under-
taken with a view to Geographical Discovery on the Arctic
Shores in the years 1836-7. By Capt. Back, R. N.
8vo. 12 Plates. Murray, ———.
- 3 SIX YEARS IN THE BUSH ; or, Extracts from the Journal of a
Settler in Upper Canada, 1832-1838.
12mo. Simpkin & Co., ———.
- 4 THE CANADIAN CONTROVERSY ; its Origin, Nature, and Merits.
8vo. pp. 84. Longman, ———.
- 5 THE CANADIAN CRISIS, and Lord Durham's Mission to the North
American Colonies : with Remarks, the result of Personal Obser-
vation in the Colonies and the United States, on the Remedial
Measures to be adopted in the North American Provinces.
8vo. pp. 56. Rodwell, ———.
- 6 OBSERVATIONS ON THE DISTURBANCES IN CANADA. By Mon-
tague Gore, Esq. Saunders and Otley, ———.
8vo. pp. 38.
- 7 REPORT, from the Select Committee of the Legislative Council of
Upper Canada, on the State of the Province. Printed by order
of the Honourable the Legislative Council. (No place.)
8vo. pp. 91. App. 60.
Appears to have been printed at the seat of government in Upper Canada,
by " R. Stanton, printer to the Queen's Most Excellent Majesty."
- 8 A SHORT ACCOUNT of the Rise and Progress of the Recent
Popular Movements in Lower Canada. Bungay.
8vo. pp. 12.

1838. 9 THE CANADAS AS THEY NOW ARE; comprehending a View of
 of their Climate, Rivers, Lakes, Canals, Government, Laws,
 Taxes, Towns, Trade, &c., derived from the Reports of the
 Inspectors made to the Judges at Quarter Sessions and from
 other authentic sources, assisted by local knowledge. By a late
 Resident. Duncan, ———.
 12mo. Map.
- 10 WINTER STUDIES AND SUMMER RAMBLES IN CANADA. By
 Mrs. Jameson. London.
 12mo. 3 vols.
- 11 INFORMATION RESPECTING THE ABORIGINES IN THE BRITISH
 COLONIES. Circulated by Direction of the Meeting for Suffer-
 ings. Being principally Extracts from the Report presented to
 the House of Commons, by the Select Committee appointed on
 that subject. London.
 Cr. 8vo. pp. 60. No. 1 of Tracts relating to the Aborigines.
- 12 OBSERVATIONS UPON EMIGRATION TO UPPER CANADA; being
 the Prize Essay for which was awarded a Gold Medal, from the
 Upper Canada Celtic Society. By John Neilson.
 12mo. pp. 74. Kingston, U. C.
 N. A. R., April, 1838.
- 13 THE HISTORY, PRINCIPLES, AND PROSPECTS OF THE BANK
 OF BRITISH NORTH AMERICA, and of the Colonial Bank; with
 an Enquiry into Colonial Exchanges and expediency of intro-
 ducing British Sterling and British Coin in preference to the
 Dollar as the Money of Account and Currency of the North
 American Colonies. By George R. Young, Esq., of Halifax,
 U. S., Author of the Letters to Lord Stanley upon the "*Rights
 of Fishing*," &c. (1834.) W. S. Orr, & Co., ———.
 8vo.
- 14 AN IMPARTIAL ACCOUNT OF THE CIVIL WAR IN THE CA-
 NADAS, with a General Description of the Provinces; com-
 prising 1. History. 2. Resources and Trade. 3. Climate, &c.
 4. The People, their Manners, Habits, Customs, Amusement,
 Songs, &c. 5. Religion, Education, the Press. 6. Population.
 7. Information for Emigrants. Biographical Notices of the

principal Canadian Leaders. By a Gentleman, many years resident in Canada. . . . Saunders, ———. 1838.

8vo ?

Published in numbers at 2s. with Plates. Pub. Cir. 3091 and 3445 Vol. 1.

- 15 A NARRATIVE OF THE CANADIAN REBELLION ; containing a faithful Account of all the important Occurrences connected with that momentous Event, from its commencement to its final suppression. With a Map of both the Canadas.

8vo.

Ackermann, ———.

Probably the same same as the following :

- 16 A NARRATIVE OF THE REBELLION IN THE CANADAS. By a Resident Canadian. With copious Extracts from the Despatches of Sir John Colborne, Sir Francis Head, &c. &c, and other Official Documents. . . . Ackermann, ———.

8vo. Map.

- 17 THE CANADAS AS THEY NOW ARE ; comprehending a View of their Climate, Rivers, Lakes, Canals, Government, Laws, Taxes, Towns, Trade, &c. With a Description of the Soil, and Advantages or Disadvantages of every Township in each Province ; derived from the Reports of Inspectors. By a late Resident. . . . Duncan, ———.

12mo. pp. Map.

- 18 HINTS ON THE CASE OF CANADA for the Consideration of Members of both Houses of Parliament. Murray, ———.

8vo.

- 19 SKETCHES OF MARTHA'S VINEYARD, and other Reminiscences of Travel at Home, &c. By an inexperienced Clergyman.

12mo. pp. 207.

Boston.

N. A. R., July, 1838.

- 20 A TRIP TO BOSTON, in a Series of Letters to the Editor of the United States' Gazette. By the Author of *Two Years and a half in the Navy*. . . . *Boston.*

16mo. pp. 224.

- 21 SKETCHES OF ROCHESTER AND WESTERN, N. Y. By Henry O'Reilly. . . . *Rochester, N. Y.*

N. A. R., July, 1838

1838. 22 *GAZETTEER OF THE STATE OF MICHIGAN.* In Three Parts. Containing a General View of the State, a Description of the face of the Country, &c. &c. &c. With a succinct History of the State from the earliest period to the present time; also a Particular Description of the Counties, Towns, &c., alphabetically arranged, with an Appendix, containing the usual Statistical Tables, with a Directory for Emigrants, &c. By John T. Blois. *Detroit, M.*
12mo. pp. 418. N. A. R. Jan., 1839.
- 23 *DISCOURSE ON THE HISTORY AND GENERAL CHARACTER OF THE STATE OF OHIO*, before the Ohio Historical and Philosophical Society, By Timothy Walker. *Columbus, O.*
8vo. pp. 27. N. A. R., July, 1838.
- 24 *SKETCHES OF THE UPPER WABASH VALLEY.* By Henry William Ellsworth. *New York.*
12mo. pp. 175. N. A. R., Jan., 1839.
- 25 *ILLINOIS AND THE WEST*, with a Township Map, containing the latest Surveys and Improvements. By A. D. Jones. *Boston.*
18mo. pp. 255. N. A. R., July, 1836.
- 26 *NOTES ON THE WESTERN STATES*; containing Descriptive Sketches of their Soil, Climate, Resources, and Scenery. By James Hall, Author of *Border Tales*, &c. *Philadelphia.*
12mo. pp. 304.
"Though furnished with a new title, this work is but another edition of Judge Hall's 'Statistics of the West,' published in 1836."—N. A. R., 47, p. 499.
- 27 *A HISTORY OF THE STATE OF OHIO*, Natural and Civil, by Caleb Atwater, A.M., Member of the American Antiquarian Society, &c. *Cincinnati.*
8vo. pp. 403. N. A. R., 53, p. 320.
- 28 *A DISCOURSE ON THE ABORIGINES OF THE VALLEY OF OHIO*; in which the Opinions of the Conquest of the Valley by the Iroquois or Six Nations in the Seventeenth Century, supported by Cadwallader Colden of New York, Governor Pownall of Massachusetts, Dr. Franklin, Hon. De Witt Clinton, of New York, and Judge Heywood of Tennessee, are examined and contested;

to which are prefixed some Remarks on the Study of History. 1838.
Prepared at the request of the Historical Society of Ohio. By
William Henry Harrison, of North Bend. *Cincinnati, O.*

8vo. pp. 51.

This pamphlet discusses several important topics in the history of the tribes of our continent, with spirit and ability: its author, General Harrison, was the short lived President of the United States.—N. A. R. 51, p. 46.

29 MEN AND THINGS IN AMERICA; being the Experience of a Year's Residence in the United States, in a Series of Letters to a Friend. By A. Thomason. *Smith, ———.*

12mo.

"This volume represents a class which must be shamed out of being."—*Athen., No. 543.*

30 NOTES OF A JOURNEY THROUGH CANADA, the United States, and the West Indies. By James Logan, Advocate. *Smith, Elder & Co., ———.*

P. 8vo.

"Mr. Logan swept rapidly through America, and the result is a conviction that our transatlantic friends are gross, rude, indecent, &c. The work in short, runs on the old rail-road of national prejudice, and contains no pictures vivid enough to make amends for its author's presumptuous uncharitableness."—*Athen., 1838, p. 67.*

31 RETROSPECT OF WESTERN TRAVEL. By Harriet Martineau, Author of Society in America. *London.*

P. 8vo. 3 vols.

32 THE STRANGER'S GUIDE THROUGH THE UNITED STATES AND CANADA. *Edinburgh.*

Royal 18mo. pp.

33 THE POETRY OF TRAVELLING IN THE UNITED STATES. By Caroline Gilman. With additional Sketches by a few Friends, and a Week among Autographs by the Rev. S. Gilman.

18mo. Printed in the U. S.—Pub. Circ., 1838, No. 5368.

34 A TRIP TO TEXAS; comprising a Journey of Eight Thousand Miles. By A. A. Parker, Esq. *Boston.*

Athen., 1838, p. 484.

35 THE FAR WEST; or, a Tour beyond the Mountains. By — Flint. *London.*

12mo. 2 vols.

1838. 36 JOURNAL OF AN EXPLORING TOUR beyond the Rocky Mountains, under the Direction of the American Board of Commissioners for Foreign Missions, performed in the years 1835, 1836, and 1837 ; containing a Description of the Geography, Geology, Climate, and Productions, and the Number, Manners, and Customs of the Natives. With a Map of Oregon Territory. By the Rev. Samuel Parker, A.M. *Ithaca, N. Y.*

12mo. pp. 371.

“Mr. Parker’s book contains a great body of facts, partly of things which passed under his own observation, and partly of things communicated to him by others ; and he does not accurately discriminate between the two classes of information, nor afford us the means of judging for ourselves of the trust-worthiness of his informants. His work is somewhat deficient in method and in literary execution.”—*N. Am. Rev.*, 50, p. 129.

- 37 DOCUMENTARY HISTORY OF THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION. Published in Conformity to an Act of Congress. By Matthew St. Clair Clarke, and Peter Force. Fourth Series.

Folio. pp. 943.

Washington.

This volume, the first published, extends from March 2, 1774, to May 2, 1775. It includes all the debates in the English House of Lords and in the Commons, with examination of witnesses, documents, bills, and resolutions during that period. It also includes the most important political pamphlets, published in England during that period.—*N. A. Rev.*, 46, p. 475.

- 38 A GENERAL VIEW of the Origin and Nature of the Constitution and Government of the United States, deduced from the Political History and Condition of the Colonies and States, and their public Acts in Congress and Conventions, from 1774 till 1788 ; together with their Exposition by the Supreme Court of the United States ; and Rules of Construction, in relation to such provisions of the Constitution as impose restraints on the powers of the States. *Philadelphia.*

8vo.

N. A. R., April, 1838.

- 39 HISTORY OF THE INDIAN TRIBES OF NORTH AMERICA ; with Biographical Sketches and Anecdotes of the principal Chiefs. Embellished with 120 Portraits from the Indian Gallery, in the Department of War, at Washington. By Thomas L. M. Ken-

ney, late of the Indian Department, Washington, and James 1838.
Hall, Esq., of Cincinnati. *Washington.* ~~~~~
Folio. Vol. 1. pp. 204. 48 col. portraits.—Vol. 2. (1842.) 48
plates.—Vol. 3. (1844). 24 plates.

As early as 1824, the practice was begun of taking portraits of the principal Indians, who came to the seat of government, and of depositing them in the War Department. The project was approved and aided by the Executive, and under the management of Col. M'Kenney, then Superintendent of Indian Affairs, the number rapidly increased, till a very interesting gallery was formed. They were chiefly painted by Mr. King, an artist of high repute in this branch of his profession, who, by his long residence in Washington, and frequent opportunities of studying the subject of his pencil, has been remarkably successful in transferring to his canvass, the strong lineaments of the Indian countenance. Having this rare and curious collection before him, Col. M'Kenney conceived the plan of making it more valuable to the world by publishing a series of engraved portraits, exactly copied and coloured from these paintings. With each portrait is connected a biographical sketch of the individual whom it is intended to represent, drawn from original materials, and interspersed with anecdotes and narrations, many of which are spirited and strikingly graphic. The work contains also a historical account of the various tribes of Indians within the borders of the United States, and particularly of those situate to the eastward of the Mississippi. This essay forms a rare and valuable contribution to Indian History.—*N. Am. Rev.* 47, p. 134.

40 HISTORY OF THE REVOLUTION IN TEXAS; particularly of the War of 1835 and 1836: together with the latest Geographical, Statistical, and Topographical Accounts of the Country.

12mo.

New York.

Cong. Cat. p. 547.

41 STATISTICAL TABLES: exhibiting the Condition and Products of certain branches of Industry in Massachusetts, for the year ending April, 1, 1837. Prepared from the returns of the Assessors, by John P. Bigelow, Secretary of the Commonwealth.

8vo. pp. 212.

Boston.

42 THE HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA. By John Frost, of Philadelphia. Tilt, ———.

12mo.

First volume of Carey's National Histories.

43 CONNECTICUT HISTORICAL COLLECTIONS; containing a general collection of Interesting Facts, Traditions, Biographical Sketches,

1838. Anecdotes, &c., relating to the History of every Town in Connecticut, with Geographical Descriptions. Illustrated by 190 engravings. By John Warren Barber. Second edition.

8vo. pp. 500.

New Haven.

N. A. R., Oct., 1838.

- 44 COLLECTIONS OF THE RHODE ISLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Vol. IV. An Historical Discourse on the Civil and Religious Affairs of the Colony of Rhode Island. By John Calendar, M.A. With a Memoir of the Author, Biographical Notices of some of his distinguished Contemporaries, and Annotations and Original Documents, illustrative of the History of Rhode Island, and Providence Plantations, from the first settlement of the country to the end of the first century. By Romeo Elton, M.A.

8vo. pp. 270.

Providence, (R. I.)

N. A. R., 47, p. 253.

- 45 A HISTORICAL DISCOURSE, delivered by request, before the Citizens of New-Haven, April 25th, 1838, the Two Hundredth Anniversary of the First Settlement of the Town and Colony. By James L. Kingsley.

New Haven.

8vo. pp. 115. N. A. R., 47, p. 480,—48, p. 432.

- 46 DEMOCRACY IN AMERICA, by Alexis de Tocqueville, Avocat à la Cour Royale de Paris. Translated by Henry Reeve, Esq.; with an original Preface and Notes, by John C. Spencer, Counsellor at Law.

New York.

8vo. pp. 464.

N. A. R., 47, p. 503.

Reprinted from the London edition, with a preface and notes by the American editor.

- 47 THE JOURNALS OF EACH PROVINCIAL CONGRESS of Massachusetts, in 1774 and 1775, and of the Committee of Safety, with an Appendix, containing the Proceedings of the County Conventions; Narratives of the Events of the 19th of April, 1775; Papers relating to Ticonderoga and Crown Point, and other Documents, illustrative of the early History of the American Revolution. Published agreeably to a Resolve passed March 10th, 1837, under the Supervision of William Lincoln.

Boston.

8vo. pp. 778.

N. A. R., 52, p. 277.

- 48 SLAVERY IN AMERICA; being a brief Review of Miss Martineau 1838.
on that subject. By a South Carolinian. . . *Richmond, V.* ~~~~~
8vo. pp. 84. N. A. R. Jan. 1839.
- 49 THE AMERICAN DEMOCRAT, or Hints on the Social and Civic
Relations of the United States of America. By J. Fennimore
Cooper. *Cooperstown, N. Y.*
12mo. pp. 192. N. A. R. July, 1838.
- 50 SKETCH OF THE CIVIL ENGINEERING OF NORTH AMERICA;
comprising Remarks on the Harbours, River and Lake Naviga-
tion, Lighthouses, Steam Navigation, Waterworks, Canals,
Roads, Railways, Bridges and other works in that country. By
David Stevenson, C. E. J. Weale, ———.
8vo. 15 plates.
- 51 THE LIFE OF GEORGE WASHINGTON. Written for the use of
Schools. By John Marshall, late Chief Justice of the Supreme
Court of the United States. *Philadelphia.*
12mo. pp. 379. N. A. R. Jan., 1839.
- 52 MEMOIRS OF THE LIFE AND WRITINGS OF THE REV. JONA-
THAN MAYHEW, D.D., Pastor of the West Church and Society
in Boston, from June 1747 to July 1766. By Alden Brad-
ford. *Boston.*
8vo. pp. 484. N. A. R., July, 1838.
- 53 MEMOIRS OF AARON BURR. With Miscellaneous Selections
from his Correspondence. By Matthew L. Davis.
8vo. 2 vols. pp. 436 and 449. Portraits. Harpers, *New York.*
- 54 THE PRIVATE JOURNAL OF AARON BURR, during his Resi-
dence of four years in Europe; with Selections from his Cor-
respondence. Edited by Matthew L. Davis, Author of "*Me-
moirs of Aaron Burr,*" &c Harpers, *New York.*
8vo. 2 vols.
- 55 MEMOIRS OF THE MARSHAL COUNT DE ROCHAMBEAU, relative
to the War of Independence of the United States. Extracted
and translated from the French by M. W. E. Wright . . . *Paris.*
8vo. pp. 120. Rue Neuve St. Augustin, No. 55.
- 56 THE LIFE OF JOSEPH BRANT, Theyendanegea; including the
Border Wars of the American Revolution, and Sketches of the

1838. Indian Campaigns of Generals Harmar, St. Clair, and Wayne,
 &c. &c. By William L. Stone. *New York.*
 8vo. 2 vols. pp. 513 and 601. N. A. R., 49, p. 277.
- 57 THE LIFE AND ADVENTURES OF BLACK HAWK, with Sketches
 of Keokuk, the Sac and Fox Indians, and the late Black Hawk
 War. By Benjamin Drake. *Cincinnati.*
 12mo. pp. 252.
 "This well-written volume is disgraced by a scare-crow wood-cut, in the
 frontispiece, bearing the name of Black Hawk, and by the unpardonable
 paper on which it is printed."—*N. A. R.*, 47, p. 504.
- 58 THE REVOLUTIONARY ADVENTURES OF EBENEZER FOX, of
 Roxbury, Mass. *Boston.*
 12mo. pp. 238. N. A. R., Jan., 1839.
- 59 THE BLUE LAWS OF NEW HAVEN COLONY, usually called
 Blue Laws of Connecticut; Quaker Laws of Plymouth and Mas-
 sachusetts; Blue Laws of New York, Maryland, Virginia and
 South Carolina; First Record of Connecticut; Interesting Ex-
 tracts from Connecticut Records; Cases of Salem Witchcraft;
 Charges and Banishment of Rev. Roger Williams, &c., and other
 interesting and instructive Antiquities, compiled by an Antiqua-
 rian. *Hartford.*
 12mo. pp. 336.
 "The execution of the editorial department of this work is most deplorable.
 Mistakes and blunders meet the reader at every turn."—*N. A. R.*, 48,
 p. 50.
- 60 A GEOGRAPHICAL AND COMPARATIVE LIST OF THE BIRDS
 OF EUROPE AND NORTH AMERICA. By Charles Lucien
 Bonaparte, Prince of Musignano. Van Voorst, ———.
 8vo.
- 61 REPORT OF THE COMMISSIONERS on the Zoological Survey of
 the State (Massachusetts). *Boston.*
 8vo. pp. 107. N. A. R., 47, p. 250.
- 62 SECOND REPORT ON THE GEOLOGY OF THE STATE OF MAINE.
 By Charles T. Jackson, M. D., &c. *Augusta, (Me.)*
 8vo. pp. 168.
 N. A. R., 47, p. 241. See No. 50, 1837.

- 63 REPORT ON A RE-EXAMINATION OF THE ECONOMICAL GEOLOGY 1838.
OF MASSACHUSETTS. By Edward Hitchcock, Professor of Chem-
istry, &c., in Amherst College. *Boston.*
8vo. pp. 139. N. A. R., 47, p. 250.
- 64 SECOND ANNUAL REPORT on the Geology of the Public Lands
belonging to the two states of Maine and Massachusetts. By C.
T. Jackson, Geological Surveyor. *Augusta, M.*
8vo. pp. 100, xxxvii. N. A. R., Jan., 1839.
- 65 VIEW OF THE LAND LAWS OF PENNSYLVANIA with Notices
of its early History and Legislation, by Thomas Sergeant, Esq.
8vo. *Philadelphia.*
N. A. R., Oct., 1838.
- 66 HISTORICAL SKETCHES of the Origin and Progress of the Massa-
chusetts' Medical Society. By Ebenezer Alden, M. D., Fellow
of the Society. *Boston.*
8vo. N. A. R., Oct., 1838.
- 67 LETTERS FROM THE WEST INDIES, relating especially to the
Danish Island of St. Croix, and to the British Islands, Antigua,
Barbadoes, and Jamaica. By Sylvester Hovey, late Professor of
Mathematics, &c., Amherst College. *New York.*
12mo. pp. 212. N. A. R., July, 1838.
- 68 EMANCIPATION IN THE WEST INDIES. A Six Months' Tour in
Antigua, Barbadoes and Jamaica, in the year 1837. By J. A.
Thome and J. Horace Kimball. *New York.*
12mo. pp. 489. N. A. R. July, 1838.
- 69 FLORA OF JAMAICA; or a Dissertation on the Plants of that Is-
land, arranged according to the Natural Orders; with an Ap-
pendix containing an enumeration of the Genera according to the
Linnæan System, and an Essay on the Geographical Distribution
of the Species. By James Mac Fadyen, M. D.
8vo. Part I. Longman, ———.
To be completed in four parts and form two octavo volumes. Only a limited
edition printed.
- 70 TRUTHS FROM THE WEST INDIES, (including a Sketch of Ma-
deira in 1833) its Social Habits and Customs; the Result of
three Years' observation on the Windward and Leeward Islands.

1838. By Captain Studholme Hodgson, H. M.'s 19th Regiment of Foot. Ball, ———.
 Post 8vo. Pub. Circ., 1838, No. 5389.
- 71 THE WEST INDIES IN 1837, being the Journal of a Visit to Antigua, Montserrat, Dominica, St. Lucia, Barbadoes, and Jamaica; undertaken for the purpose of ascertaining the actual condition of the Negro Population of those Islands. By Joseph Sturge and Thomas Harvey. Second edition, revised and corrected, with Maps of the West Indies.
 8vo. pp. 476. Hamilton and Co., ———.
- 72 JAMAICA UNDER THE APPRENTICESHIP SYSTEM. By a Proprietor. 3s. 6d. Andrews, ———.
- 73 A GENERAL PLAN FOR A MAIL COMMUNICATION by Steam between Great Britain and the Eastern and Western Parts of the World; also to Canton and Sydney, westward by the Pacific. To which are added Geographical Notices of Panama, Nicaragua, &c. With Charts. By James M'Queen, Esq.
 8vo. Fellowes, ———.
- 74 SOUTH AMERICA AND THE PACIFIC; comprising a Journey across the Pampas and the Andes, from Buenos Ayres to Valparaiso, Lima, and Panama; with Remarks upon the Isthmus. By the Hon. P. Campbell Scarlett. To which is annexed Plans and Statements for establishing Steam Navigation on the Pacific. P. 8vo. or 12mo. 2 vols. 5 pts. 4 maps. Colburn, ———.
- 75 NATURAL HISTORY OF THE QUADRUPEDS OF PARAGUAY AND THE RIVER LA PLATA. By Don Felix de Azara. Translated from the Spanish, with a Memoir of the Author, a Physical Sketch of the Country, and numerous notes, by W. P. Hunter.
 8vo. Vol. 1. Longman, ———.
- 76 LETTERS ON PARAGUAY, containing an Account of Four Years' Residence in that Republic under the Government of the Dictator Francia. By J. P. and W. P. Robertson. Murray, ———.
 P. 8vo. 2 vols.
- 77 REMINISCENCES OF SOUTH AMERICA, from two and a half years' Residence in Venezuela. By John Hawkshaw, F. G. S., M. Inst. C. E. Jackson and Walford, ———.
 Fcap. 8vo.

- 78 THE NARRATIVE OF ARTHUR GORDON PYM, of Nantucket, 1838.
comprising the details of a Mutiny and atrocious Butchery, on
board the American Brig Grampus, on her way to the South
Seas, in the month of June, 1837. *New York.*
12mo. pp. 201. N. A. R., Oct., 1838.
- 79 NARRATIVE OF A RESIDENCE AND ADVENTURES IN NEW
ZEALAND, from the year 1831 to 1837. By J. S. Polack, Esq.
8vo. 2 vols. Plates. Bentley, ———.
- 80 OFFICIAL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO NEW ZEALAND. With
Introductory Observations, by S. Hinds, D. D.
8vo. Parker, — —.
- 81 A VOYAGE ROUND THE WORLD; including an Embassy to
Muscat and Siam in 1835, 1836 and 1837. By W. S. Rus-
chenberger, M.D, Author of *Three Years in the Pacific*, &c. &c.
8vo. pp. 560. *Philadelphia.*
N. A. R., July, 1838. Reprinted in London with the following title :
- 82 A NARRATIVE OF A VOYAGE ROUND THE WORLD during the
years 1835, 1836, 1837; including a Narrative of an Embassy
to the Sultan of Muskat and the King of Siam. By W. S. W.
Ruschenberger, M. D., Surgeon to the Expedition.
8vo. 2 vols. Bentley, ———.
- 83 MEMOIRE SUR LA DECOUVERTE DE L'AMERIQUE au dixième
Siècle. Par Charles Christian Rafn. Traduit par Xavier Marmier.
8vo. pp. 31. A. Bertrand, *Paris.*
- 84 HISTOIRE PHYSIQUE, POLITIQUE ET NATURELLE DE L'ÎLE
DE CUBA. Par M. Ramon de la Sagra, MM. Alcide d'Orbigny,
Cocteau, G. Bibron, A. Le Febvre, F. E. Guerin Meneville,
Martin St. Ange, Montague; et Sabin Berthelot, pour la traduc-
tion de l'histoire physique et politique. Bertrand, ———.
- 8vo. Plates in 4to. This work is divided as follows, viz.,
- 1 HISTOIRE PHYSIQUE ET POLITIQUE DE L'ÎLE DE CUBA, par
M. Ramon de la Sagra: traduit par M. Berthelot.
8vo. 2 vols. and Atlas of 11 plates, and 2 maps. f.80.
- 2 HISTOIRE NATURELLE DES MAMMIFÈRES DE L'ÎLE DE CUBA,
par M. Ramon de la Sagra, traduit par M. Berthelot.—Orni-
thologie de l'île de Cuba, par M. Alcide d'Orbigny.
8vo. Atlas of 41 coloured plates, 4to. f.150.

1838. 3 FORAMINIFÈRES DE L'ÎLE DE CUBA, par M. Alcide d'Orbigny.
8vo. Atlas of 12 coloured plates, folio. f.50.
- 4 BOTANIQUE: Plantes cellulaires de l'île de Cuba, par M. Camille Montague.
8vo. Atlas of 20 coloured plates, folio. f.80.
- 5 REPTILES DE L'ÎLE DE CUBA, par MM. Cocteau et Bibron.
8vo. Atlas of 31 coloured plates, folio. f.120.
- 85 VOYAGE PITTORESQUE ET ARCHÉOLOGIQUE DANS LA PROVINCE DE YUCATAN (Amérique centrale) pendant les Années 1834 et 1836. Par Frederick de Waldeck. *Paris*.
Folio. 62 sheets. 16 plates, and map. Plain, f.100; coloured, f.150.
- 86 DESCRIPTION ET COLONISATION DE L'ISTHME DE TEHUANTEPEC, précédées d'une notice historique, par F. Giordan. *Paris*.
8vo. pp. 152. Map, &c.
- 87 JOURNAL DE LA NAVIGATION AUTOUR DU GLOBE de la Frégate la Thetis et la Corvette l'Esperance, pendant les années 1824, 1825 et 1826, publié par ordre du Roi sous les auspices du département de la Marine par M. le Baron de Bougainville, capitaine de vaisseau etc. chef de la expédition. Bertrand, ———.
4to. 2 vols. 161 sheets, Atlas in folio, 56 maps and pls. Plain, f.150; Vell. f.225; coloured and plain, f.350.
- 88 NOUVELLE RELATION DU VOYAGE A LA RÉCHERCHE DE LAPÉROUSE exécuté en 1791, 1792, 1793 et 1794, par d'Entrecasteaux. Par le Chevalier de Fréminville. *Brest*.
8vo. At the end of the volume is a Biographical Notice of D'Entrecasteaux.
- 89 RELACION DEL GOBIERNO SUPERIOR Y CAPITANIA GENERAL DE LA ISLA DE CUBA, estendida por el Teniente General Don Miguel Tacon, Marques de la Union de Cuba, al hacer la entrega de dichos mandos à su sucesor el Ecsmo Señor D. Joaquin de Ezpeleta. . . . *Habana*.
8vo. pp. 36.

A note at the end states that an edition of 1000 copies having been disposed of, another of 4000 copies was printed at the expense of several merchants, to be distributed gratis, "in order to give the greatest possible publicity to this important memoir."

- 90 DOS AÑOS EN MEJICO o Memorias Criticas sobre los Principales sucesos de la Republica de los Estados Unidos Mejicanos, desde la Invasion de Barradas, hasta la Declaracion del Puerto de Tampico contra el Gobierno del General Bustamante. Escritas por un Espagnol. Lemale, *Havre*. 1838.
- 12mo. 7½ sheets.
- “Prix un peso.” In the Catalogue des Bibliothèques de la Marine et des Colonies, III. p. 512, this work is stated as first printed in Valencia by Cabrerizo. Small 8vo. The events it describes occurred between 1829 and 1831.
- 91 NUEVA RELACION QUE CONTIENE LOS VIAGES DE TOMAS GAGE EN LA NUEVA ESPAÑA. Rosa, *Paris*.
- 12mo. 2 vols. 29 sheets.
- This appears to be the first Spanish translation of Gage’s Travels, first printed in 1648. Gage having been a Catholic and turned Protestant before this work was published, its circulation was not permitted in Spain.
- 92 MUSEO PINTORESCO MEJICANO: Historia Natural al alcance de todos. 820 Laminas Sacadas de los tres Reinos de la Naturaleza. Por el Honbloup. Rosa, *Paris*.
- 4to. 51 plates. Price f.30. Imprimerie Lithog. de Houbloup.
- 93 HISTORIA BREVE DE LA CONQUISTA DE LOS ESTADOS INDEPENDIENTES DEL IMPERIO MEXICANO. Por Fran^{co} Frejes. Sm. 4to. Brunet. *Zacatecas*.

1839.

MDCCCXXXIX.

- 1 REPORT AND DISPATCHES ON BRITISH NORTH AMERICA. By the Earl of Durham. *London.*
8vo. pp.
- 2 FACTS VERSUS LORD DURHAM. Remarks upon that portion of Durham's Report, relating to Prince Edward's Island, shewing the fallacy of the statements contained therein. To which is added, a tabular view of the British Provinces in North America, shewing their Territorial Extent, the Acres under Cultivation, and their comparative Population. By a Proprietor. *London.*
8vo. pp. 22. The "tabular view" occupies one page.
- 3 A REPLY TO THE REPORT OF THE EARL OF DURHAM. By a Colonist. Bentley, ———.
8vo. pp.
- 4 CORRESPONDENCE BETWEEN THE R. H. SIR ROBERT WILMOT HORTON, BART., AND J. B. ROBINSON, ESQ., Chief Justice of Upper Canada, upon the subject of a Pamphlet lately published, entitled "Ireland and Canada." Murray, ———.
8vo. pp. 32.
- 5 THE CANADIAN QUESTION. By G. A. Young, of Lincoln's Inn, Barrister-at-Law. *London.*
8vo. pp. 83.
- 6 REPORT ON THE INDIANS OF UPPER CANADA. By a Subcommittee of the Aborigines' Protection Society, 4, Bloomfield Street. *London.*
8vo. pp. 52.
- 7 NARRATIVE OF SIR FRANCIS B. HEAD. *London.*
8vo. pp.

"A lively, pleasant, self-complacent piece of egotism : and confirms the impression made by previous partial disclosures, that Sir F. Head is a somewhat confident and not very temperate person, who holds surmises and conjectures to be proofs, and opposition to be treason. This narrative although well worth perusal is exactly opposite to the report of Lord Durham."—*Athen.*, 1839, p. 169. A third edition was printed in June with an additional chapter on the proposed union of the Canadas, and on the clergy reserve question, &c.

- 8 REPORT ON THE AFFAIRS OF BRITISH NORTH AMERICA, from the Earl of Durham, Her Majesty's High Commissioner, &c. &c. &c. (Presented by Her Majesty's command.) Ordered by the House of Commons to be Printed, 11 February, 1839. *London.* Folio. pp. 119. Appendix A. pp. 62. Appendix B. pp. 218. 1839.
- 9 BRITISH NORTH AMERICA. Copies or Extracts of Correspondence relative to the Affairs of British North America. (Presented by Her Majesty's command.) Ordered by the House of Commons to be Printed, 11 February, 1839. *London.* Folio. pp. 400.
- 10 COPIES OR EXTRACTS OF DESPATCHES FROM SIR F. B. HEAD, BART., K.C.H., on the subject of Canada: with Copies or Extracts of the Answers from the Secretary of State. Ordered, &c., 22 March, 1839. *London.* Folio. pp. 524.
- 11 FURTHER INFORMATION RESPECTING THE ABORIGINES; containing Extracts from the Proceedings of the Meeting for Sufferings in London, and of the Committee on Indian Affairs, of the yearly meetings of Philadelphia and Baltimore, together with some particulars relative to the Seminole War. *London.* Crown 8vo. pp. 34.
No. 3 of Tracts relative to the Aborigines. A second edition was printed in 1843.
- 12 FACTS RELATIVE TO THE CANADIAN INDIANS, published by direction of the Aborigines' Committee of the Meeting for Sufferings. *London.* Crown 8vo. pp. 24. No. 4 of Tracts relative to the Aborigines.
- 13 THOUGHTS ON THE GOVERNMENT, UNION, DANGER, WANTS, AND WISHES OF THE CANADAS; and on the proper line of policy of the British Parliament in these respects: being a Letter to Mr. Hitchings, of Toronto, occasioned by, and containing strictures on, one addressed to him by Dr. Dunlop, conveying his thoughts on the subject of Responsible Government. By Charles Scott. *Montreal.* 8vo. pp. 135.
Dr. Dunlop wrote a letter to Mr. Hitchings, on Responsible Governments,

1839.



which was published in the *Toronto Patriot*, and in the *Montreal Gazette*, which gave great offence to Mr. Charles Scott, "late Manager of the Bank of British North America," at Montreal, who thereupon wrote this long pamphlet in reply.

- 14 GOVERNMENT OF CANADA. Debates of the House of Commons, in the year 1774, on the Bill for making more effectual provision for the Government of the Province of Quebec. Drawn up from the Notes of the R. H. Sir Henry Cavendish, Bart. Now first published by J. Wright. With a Map of Canada, copied from the second edition of Mitchell's Map of North America, referred to in the Debates. Ridgway, ———.
8vo. pp. 303. 2 maps.
- 15 REPORT OF THE HURON FISHING COMPANY, 1839. *London*.
8vo. pp. 15. 3 plates.
- 16 EMIGRATION FIELDS : North America, the Cape, Australia, and New Zealand, describing these countries, and giving a comparative view of the advantages they present to British Settlers. By Patrick Matthew. *Edinburgh*.
P. 8vo. 2 folio maps.
- 17 THE COLONIES OF THE BRITISH EMPIRE, in the West Indies, South America, North America, Asia, Australasia, Africa, and Europe, &c. From the Official Records of the Colonial Office, with Maps, Plans, Charters, &c. By Montgomery Martin.
Royal 8vo. W. H. Allen, and Co., ———.
- 18 A BRIEF HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES' BOUNDARY QUESTION, drawn up from Official Papers. By G. P. R. James.
8vo. Saunders and Otley, ———.
- 19 EXPOSITION OF THE CAUSES AND THE CONSEQUENCES OF THE BOUNDARY DIFFERENCES, between Great Britain and the United States, subsequently to their adjustment by Arbitration. Addressed to the Chamber of Commerce of Sheffield, 12th April, 1839. Not published. *Liverpool*.
4to. pp. 95. App. 16. Map.
Written by David Urquhart, Esq., at the request of the Chamber of Commerce of Sheffield. Having had applications for his opinion from other quarters, he thought it best to send his "Analysis" in a printed form.

- 20 THE NORTHMEN IN NEW ENGLAND, or America in the Tenth Century. By Joshua Toulmin Smith. 1839.

12mo. pp. 364. Hilliard, Gray, and Co., *Boston*.

N. A. R., July, 1839.—Reprinted in London, with the following title :

- 21 THE DISCOVERY OF AMERICA BY THE NORTHMEN, in the Tenth Century. By Joshua Toulmin Smith, Author of Progress of Philosophy among the Ancients, &c. With two maps.

Crown 8vo. pp. xii. and 344. Tilt, ———.

The Preface is dated London, August 31, 1839. "The object of the following pages is two-fold. It is first, to present the English reader with accurate accounts of the discovery of, and early voyages to, and settlement in the Western Hemisphere, and continent of North America, by Europeans. It is secondly, to prove that those accounts are authentic."—*Preface*.—Republished in London, in 1842, with a new title.

- 22 THE NEW ENGLAND GAZETTEER; containing Descriptions of all the States, Counties, and Towns, in New England; also Descriptions of the Principal Mountains, Rivers, Lakes, Capes, Bays, &c., and Fashionable Resorts within that Territory. Alphabetically arranged. By John Hayward, author of the Columbian Traveller, &c. John Hayward, *Boston*.

8vo. N. A. R., July, 1839.

- 23 HISTORICAL LETTERS on the First Charter of Massachusetts Government. By Abel Cushing. *Boston*.

18mo. pp. 204. N. A. R., July, 1839.

- 24 HISTORICAL COLLECTIONS; being a General Collection of interesting Facts, Traditions, Biographical Sketches, Anecdotes, &c., relating to the History and Antiquities of every Town in Massachusetts, with Geographical Descriptions. Illustrated by two hundred engravings. By John Warner Barber, Author of "Connecticut Historical Collections," &c. *Worcester*.

8vo. pp. 624.

- 25 AN HISTORICAL SKETCH OF ABINGTON, Plymouth County, Mass. With an Appendix. By Aaron Hobart. *Boston*.

8vo. pp. 176. N. A. R., April, 1839.

- 26 AN HISTORICAL DISCOURSE, delivered at the Celebration of the Second Centennial Anniversary of the first Baptist Church in

1839. Providence, Nov. 7th, 1839. By William Hague, Pastor of the Church. *Providence, R. I.*

12mo. pp. 192. N. A. R., Jan., 1840.

- 27 AN HISTORICAL ACCOUNT OF MASSACHUSETTS' CURRENCY. By Joseph B. Felt. *Boston.*

8vo. pp. 248.

"An accumulation of facts, relative to currency and prices in Massachusetts, from the settlement of the colony to the present time, arranged chronologically, without any continuity of narrative, without any division into chapters, table of contents, or index of subjects. The book is full of instruction from beginning to end, not only as throwing great light upon the history of the country, and the working of its institutions, but also giving practical lessons, applicable to the present state of things."—*N. A. R.*, 50, p. 526.

- 28 THIRTEEN HISTORICAL DISCOURSES, on the completion of Two Hundred Years, from the beginning of the First Church in New Haven; with an Appendix. By Leonard Bacon, Pastor of the First Church in New Haven. *New Haven.*

8vo. pp. 400. N. A. R., 50, p. 161.

- 29 ORATION ON THE COLONIZATION OF NEW ENGLAND, delivered Dec. 22, 1838, before the Pilgrim Society of Louisville. By Charles Ripley. *Louisville, Ky.*

8vo. pp. 44. N. A. R., April, 1839.

- 30 NOTICES OF MEN AND EVENTS connected with the early History of Oneida County. Two Lectures delivered before the Young Men's Association of the City of Utica. By William Tracy.

8vo. pp. 45. *Utica, N. Y.*

N. A. R., April, 1839.

- 31 HISTORY OF LONG ISLAND; containing an Account of the Discovery and Settlement: with other important and interesting matters to the present time. By Benjamin F. Thompson, Counsellor-at-Law. *New York.*

8vo. pp. 536. 2 Lithog.

- 32 A NEW HOME—WHO'LL FOLLOW ME? or, Glimpses of Western Life. By Mrs. Mary Clavers, an actual Settler.

P. 8vo. pp. 317. 6s. 6d. *New York.*

N. A. R., 48, p. 206.

- 33 THE OHIO GAZETTEER AND TRAVELLERS' GUIDE ; containing 1839.
a Description of the several Towns, Townships, and Counties ;
with their Watercourses, Roads, Improvements, Mineral Pro-
ductions, &c. &c. : together with an Appendix or General
Register, embracing Tables of Roads and Distances of Post
Offices, their Location and Distance from the Capital of the
State, and of the United States ; of works of Internal Improve-
ment ; of the several Officers of State, their Residence, &c. ; of
the Colleges and their Officers ; of Banks, their Officers and
Capital, &c. Revised edition. By Warren Jenkins.
12mo. pp. 546. *Columbus, Ohio.*

As far as we are able to form a judgment of its merits, this seems to be an
extremely well composed and valuable manual.—*N. A. R.*, Jan., 1840.

- 34 HISTORY OF MICHIGAN, Civil and Topographical, in a com-
pendious form ; with a View of the surrounding Lakes. By
James H. Lanman. *New York.*
8vo. pp. 397. Map. *N. A. R.*, July, 1839.

- 35 INDIAN CAPTIVITIES ; being a Collection of the most remarkable
Narratives of Persons taken Captive by the North American
Indians, or Relations of those who by stratagem and desperate
valour have effected the most surprising escapes from their cruel
hands. To which are added, Notes, Historical, Biographical, &c.
By Samuel G. Drake. *Boston.*
12mo. pp. 360. *N. A. R.*, Oct., 1839.

- 36 LETTERS OF ELIZA WILKINSON, during the Invasion and Pos-
session of Charleston, S. C., by the British, in the Revolutionary
War. Arranged from the original Manuscripts, by Caroline
Gilman. *New York.*
12mo. pp. 108. *N. A. R.*, Oct., 1839.

- 37 THE PICTURESQUE POCKET COMPANION, AND VISITER'S GUIDE
THROUGH MOUNT AUBURN. Illustrated with upwards of sixty
engravings on wood. *Boston.*
18mo. pp. 252. *N. A. R.*, Oct., 1839.

This cemetery is on the plan of the celebrated one of Pere La Chaise, near
Paris. This little volume is got up with great taste, and the wood en-
gravings are of a superior description.

1839. 38 SOCIETY, MANNERS, AND POLITICS IN THE UNITED STATES ;
 being a series of Letters on North America. By Michael
 Chevalier. Translated from the third Paris edition, by T. G.
 Bradford. Boston.
 8vo. pp. 467.
- “Mr. Bradford has executed his task in a very faithful manner. He has translated the work of M. Chevalier into fluent and elegant English, omitting only a few passages, which have no interest in this country. In some cases he has substituted, in the statistical statements, the results of information obtained since M. Chevalier’s book was written, for those that are given in the French, and thus added to its value as an authoritative work in the United States. Its literary and typographical execution are deserving of the highest praise.”—*N. A. R.*, vol. 50, p. 299.
- 39 AN INQUIRY INTO THE ORIGIN OF THE ANTIQUITIES OF
 AMERICA. By John Delafield, Jun. With an Appendix, con-
 taining Notes, and “A View of the Causes of the Superiority
 of the Northern over those of the Southern Hemisphere,” by
 J. Lahey, M.D. Cincinnati.
 4to.
- 40 HOW DO YOU LIKE OUR COUNTRY? or an Autumn in America.
 By Charles J. Matthews, Esq. Bentley, ———.
 8vo.
- 41 AMERICA AND THE AMERICAN CHURCH. By the Rev. Henry
 Caswell, M. A., Rector of Christ Church, Madison, Indiana, &c.
 ten years resident in the United States. Rivingtons, ———.
 Sm. 8vo. Map and plates.
- 42 TRAVELS IN NORTH AMERICA, during the years 1833, 34, 35,
 and 36, including a Summer Residence with the Pawnee Tribe
 in the remote Prairies of the Missouri, and a visit to Cuba and
 the Azore Islands. By the Hon. Charles Augustus Murray,
 Master of the Household to H. M. Bentley, ———.
 8vo. 2 vols. Plates.
- 43 A DIARY IN AMERICA, with Remarks on its Institutions. By
 Capt. Marryatt, C. B. Longman, ———.
 P. 8vo. 3 vols.
- 44 ARISTOCRACY IN AMERICA. (From the Sketch-book of a Ger-
 man Nobleman.) Edited by Francis S. Grund, Esq.
 P. 8vo. 2 vols. Portraits. Bentley, ———.

"We assume this work to be written by Mr. Grund, though he is professedly only the editor. He has given two whole volumes of sketches of manners, but the vast majority are caricatures without point, truth, or even vraisemblance."—*Athen.*, 1839, p. 947. 1839.

- 45 A VOICE FROM AMERICA TO ENGLAND. By an American Gentleman. . . . Colburn, *London*.
8vo. pp. 321.

- 46 HISTORY OF THE NAVY OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, from the year 1620. By J. F. Cooper.
8vo. 2 vols. Lea and Co., *Philadelphia*.
N. A. R., 49, p. 432. Printed in London at the same time, also in two volumes octavo.

- 47 OBSERVATIONS ON THE FINANCIAL POSITION AND CREDIT of such of the States of the North American Union as have contracted Public Debts; comprising an Account of the manner in which the sums raised by each State have been applied, and a consideration of the probable effects of such application upon the general wealth and prosperity of the country. By Alexander Trotter, Esq. . . . *London*.
8vo. pp. 455.

- 48 THE JUBILEE OF THE CONSTITUTION: a Discourse delivered at the Request of the New York Historical Societies in the City of New York, on Tuesday, the 30th of April, 1839; being the Fiftieth Anniversary of the Inauguration of George Washington, as President of the United States, on Thursday, the 30th of April, 1789. By John Quincy Adams. . . . *New York*.
8vo. pp. 136. N. A. R., 54, p. 211.

- 49 AN ORATION ON THE MATERIAL GROWTH AND TERRITORIAL PROGRESS OF THE UNITED STATES, delivered at Springfield, Massachusetts, on the fourth of July, 1839. By Caleb Cushing.
8vo. pp. 32. *Springfield*.
N. A. R., 54, p. 211.

- 50 SECRET PROCEEDINGS AND DEBATES OF THE CONVENTION assembled at Philadelphia, in the year 1787, for the purpose of forming the Constitution of the United States of America. From Notes taken by the late Robert Yates, Esq., Chief Justice of New York, and copied by John Lansing, jun, Esq., late Chan-

1839.

cellor of that State, including "the Genuine Information" laid before the Legislature of Maryland, by Luther Martin, Esq., then Attorney General of that State, and Member of the same Convention. Also other Historical Documents, relative to the Federal Compact of the North American Union. *Richmond, Va.*

12mo. pp. 335. N. A. R., April, 1839.

- 51 TRAVELLERS AND EMIGRANT'S GUIDE to Wisconsin and Iowa. By Henry J. Abel. Accompanied with a new and improved Map of those Territories, with the addition of parts of Illinois, Indiana, and Michigan. Author, *Philadelphia.*

N. A. R., April, 1839.

- 52 REMARKS ON THE WESTERN STATES of America or Valley of the Mississippi: with Suggestions to Agricultural Emigrants, Miners, &c. Kennett, ———.

8vo. pp. 45.

- 53 NARRATIVE OF A JOURNEY ACROSS THE ROCKY MOUNTAINS to the Columbia River, and a Visit to the Sandwich Islands, Chili, &c. With a Scientific Appendix. By John K. Townsend, Member of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia. *Philadelphia.*

8vo. pp. 352.

"Mr. Townsend gives an account of his Journey to Vancouver, his excursion in the interior, and up the Columbia, as also of his visits to the Sandwich Islands, and to Chili, on his way home; together with a scientific description of the quadrupeds and birds (many of them being new species) which it was the primary object of his expedition to collect and examine. The narrative part of the work is entertaining and spirited, without pretension, and full of life, novelty, and adventure."—*N. A. R.*, 50, p. 127.—An edition was printed in London, in which the title was altered to

- 54 SPORTING EXCURSIONS in the Rocky Mountains, with a Visit to the Sandwich Islands. By J. K. Townsend, Esq.

P. 8vo. 2 vols. Athen., 1839, p. 572. Colburn, ———.

- 55 THE FAR WEST; or a Tour beyond the Mountains. Embracing outlines of Western Life and Scenery, Sketches of the Prairies, Rivers, Ancient Mounds, Early Settlements, of the Far West, &c. &c. Harpers, *New York.*

12mo. 2 vols. pp. 263 and 241. N. A. R., April, 1839.

- 56 WILD SCENES ON THE FOREST AND PRAIRIE. By C. F. Hoffman, Esq. 1839.
Cr. 8vo. 2 vols. Bentley, ———.
- 57 A DISCOURSE ON THE LIFE, SERVICES AND CHARACTER OF STEPHEN VAN RENSSELAER, delivered before the Albany Institute, April 15th, 1839. With an Historical Sketch of the Colony and Manor of Rensselaerwyck in an Appendix. By Daniel D. Barnard. *Albany.*
8vo. pp. 144. N. A. R. 49, p. 478.
- 58 THE LIFE OF GEORGE WASHINGTON. By Jared Sparks.
8vo. pp. 562. Ferd. Andrews, *Boston.*
N. A. R. April, 1839.
- 59 THE LIFE OF WASHINGTON, Commander in Chief of the American Armies, and first President of the United States. With his Diaries and Speeches, and various other Papers. By Jared Sparks. Colburn, ———.
8vo. 2 vols. Portraits. See No. 26, 1834.
- 60 THE LIFE AND CHARACTER OF THOMAS JEFFERSON, as exemplified in his own Writings. By Theodore Dwight. *Boston.*
12mo. pp. 371. N. A. R. Jan., 1840.
- 61 OBSERVATIONS ON THE WRITINGS OF THOMAS JEFFERSON, &c. (See No. 26, 1832.) By H. Lee. Second edition, with an Introduction and Notes, by Charles Carter Lee.
8vo. pp. 262. Dobson, *Philadelphia.*
- 62 THE ADDRESSES AND MESSAGES OF THE PRESIDENTS OF THE UNITED STATES from 1789 to 1839, together with the Declaration of Independence, and Constitution of the United States, with Portraits of the Presidents. *New York.*
8vo. pp. 632. N. A. R., April, 1839.
- 63 POLITICAL SKETCHES OF EIGHT YEARS IN WASHINGTON. In four Parts. With Annotations to each; also a general Appendix; an Alphabetical Index, and a series of Charts giving a comparative Synopsis of the Constitution of the several States and of the United States. By Robert Mayo, M. D.
8vo. Vol. 1. pp. 216. F. Lucas, Jun., *Baltimore.*
N. A. R., April, 1839.

1839. 64 CIVIL CODE OF THE STATE OF LOUISIANA; with Annotations
by Wheelock S. Upton, LL. B., and Needler R. Jennings.
8vo. *New Orleans.*
- 65 BATTLE OF LAKE ERIE, with Notices of Commodore Elliott's
conduct in that Engagement. By V. Burgess. *Boston.*
12mo.
- 66 THE AMERICAN CONVEYANCER; containing a large variety of
Legal Forms and Instruments, adapted to popular wants and
professional use throughout the United States; together with
Forms and Directions for Applicants under the Patent Laws of
the United States, and the Insolvent Act of Massachusetts. By
George T. Curtis, of the Boston Bar. *Boston.*
12mo. pp. 281. N. A. R., Jan. 1840.
- 67 A LAW DICTIONARY adapted to the Constitution and Laws of
the United States of America, and of the several States of the
Union, with reference to the Civil and other Systems of Foreign
Law. By John Bouvier. *Philadelphia.*
8vo. 2 vols. pp. 559—628. N. A. R., Jan., 1840.
- 68 TRANSACTIONS OF THE HISTORICAL AND PHILOSOPHICAL SO-
CIETY OF OHIO. Part Second. *Cincinnati.*
8vo. pp. 334. N. A. R., 53, p. 320.
- 69 CONTRIBUTIONS TO THE ECCLESIASTICAL HISTORY OF THE
UNITED STATES, by Francis L. Hawkes, D. D., Rector of St.
Thomas Church, New York. Vol. 2. *New York.*
8vo. pp. 523. N. A. R., Oct., 1839.
- 70 ILLUSTRATED ATLAS, Geographical, Statistical, and Historical, of
the United States, and the adjacent Countries. By V. G.
Bradford. *Boston.*
Folio.
- 71 NOTES ON THE WESTERN STATES. By James Hall.
Cr. 8vo. *Philadelphia.*
Athenæum, 1839, p. 111.
- 72 THE WRITINGS OF JOHN MARSHALL, late Chief Justice of the
United States, upon the Federal Constitution. *Philadelphia.*
8vo.

- 73 WILSON'S AMERICAN ORNITHOLOGY, with Additions including the Birds described by Audubon, Bonaparte, Nuttall, and Richardson. *Boston.* 1839.
12mo. pp. 718. N. A. R., Jan., 1840.
- 74 ORNITHOLOGICAL BIOGRAPHY; or an Account of the Habits of the Birds of the United States of America; accompanied by Descriptions of the Objects represented in the work entitled "The Birds of America," together with an Account of the Digestive Organs of many of the Species, illustrated by Engravings on Wood. By John J. Audubon. *Edinburgh.*
Rl. 8vo. (Vol. V. and last.) See 1831.
- 75 A SYNOPSIS OF THE BIRDS OF NORTH AMERICA. By John James Audubon, F. R. S. S., &c. A. and C. Black, *Edinburgh.*
8vo.
- 76 CRANIA AMERICANA; or a Comparative View of the Skulls of various Aboriginal Nations of North and South America; to which is prefixed an Essay on the Varieties of the Human Species. Illustrated with seventy-eight Plates and a colored Map. By Samuel George Morton, M. D., &c. *Philadelphia.*
Folio. pp. 296. N. A. R., 51, p. 173.
- 77 EFFECTS OF THE INTRODUCTION OF ARDENT SPIRITS AND IMPLEMENTS OF WAR, amongst the Natives of some of the South-Sea Islands and New South Wales. Extracted from the Letters and Journal of Daniel Wheeler, a Minister of the Society of Friends, who has recently returned from a religious visit to the inhabitants of those places. *London.*
Cr. 8vo. pp. 21.
No. 2 of Tracts relative to the Aborigines. A second edition was printed in 1843.
- 78 AN ENQUIRY INTO THE CONDITION AND PROSPECTS OF THE AFRICAN RACE in the United States, and the means of bettering their Prospects. By an American. *Philadelphia.*
12mo. pp. 214. N. A. R., Oct., 1839.
- 79 A LETTER TO THE MARQUESS OF NORMANBY, relative to the Present State of Jamaica, and the measures which are rendered

1839. necessary by the refusal of the House of Assembly to transact
 business. By the Marquess of Sligo. Andrews, ———.
 8vo. pp. 50.

- 80 A REPLY TO THE LETTER BY THE MARQUIS OF SLIGO to
 the Marquis of Normanby, relative to the Present State of Ja-
 maica, &c. By William Burge, Esq., One of her Majesty's
 Counsel and the Agent for Jamaica. Calkin and Budd, ———.
 8vo. pp. 64.

Mr. Burge uses the old or foreign orthography of Marquis, instead of
 Marquess, in the pamphlet, to which this is an answer.

- 81 THE PRESENT AND FUTURE STATE OF JAMAICA CONSIDERED.
 By T. H. Milner, Esq. . . . Hooper, ———.
 8vo. pp. 96.

- 82 JAMAICA PLANTERSHIP. By B. M'Mahon. Wilson, ———.
 12mo.

- 83 TRUTHS FROM THE WEST INDIES. By Capt. S. Hodgson.
 Sm. 8vo. Ball, ———.

This and the foregoing are "birds of a feather—books manufactured on the
 same model—furious attacks on the planters, enlivened with horrors to
 suit all appetites."—*Athen.*, 1839, p. 131.

- 84 REFLECTIONS ON WEST INDIA AFFAIRS, after a Recent Visit
 to the Colonies. Addressed to the Consideration of the Colonial
 Office. By Lieut. Col. the Hon. Sir Edward Cust.
 8vo. pp. 88. Hatchard, ———.

- 85 BOGOTA IN 1836-7; being a Narrative of an Expedition to the
 Capital of New Granada, and a Residence there of eleven months.
 By J. Steuart. . . . New York.
 Rl. 12mo.

- 86 A WINTER IN THE WEST INDIES AND FLORIDA; containing
 General Observations upon Modes of Travelling, Manners and
 Customs, Climate, and Productions, with a particular Description
 of St. Croix, Trinidad de Cuba, Havana, Key West, and St.
 Augustine, as places of resort for Northern Invalids. By an
 Invalid. . . . New York.
 12mo. pp. 199. N. A. R., Oct., 1839.

- 87 BUENOS AYRES AND THE PROVINCES OF THE RIO DE LA PLATA, their Present State, Trade, and Debt; with some Account from Original Documents of the Progress of Geographical Discovery in those parts of South America during the last Sixty Years. By Sir Woodbine Parish, K. C. H., &c. 1839. 8vo. Map and plates. Murray, ———. Athen., 1839, p. 459.
- 88 PERU AS IT IS: a Residence in Lima and other parts of the Peruvian Republic; containing an Account of the Social and Physical Features of that Country. By Dr. Archibald Smith. 8vo. 2 vols. Bentley, ———.
- 89 FRANCIA'S REIGN OF TERROR: the continuation of Letters on Paraguay. By J. P. and W. P. Robertson. Murray, ———. P. 8vo.
- 90 NARRATIVE OF A JOURNEY TO GUATEMALA, in Central America, in 1838. By G. W. Montgomery. 8vo. pp. 195. Wiley and Putnam, *New York*.

George Washington Montgomery, was born at Alicant, in Spain, the son of John Montgomery, a citizen of the United States, who was for many years a highly respected merchant at that place. After receiving a classical education at Exeter, in England, he was for some years employed by the Marquis of Casa Yrujo, the Father of the present Duke of Sotomayor, as his private secretary.—He was afterwards for some time attached to the United States Legation, at Madrid; during which period he translated Irving's *Chronicles of the Conquest of Granada*, into very pure Spanish, and published *Tareus de un Solitario*, a collection of tales in imitation of the *Sketch Book*, and *El Bastardo de Castilla*, an historical novel, founded on the story of the famous Bernardo del Carpio, which was translated into English, and published in America. His Spanish works met with great applause in Spain, for the classical purity of their language, and have been adopted by many Spanish teachers, as class-books. In the year 1838, he was sent as bearer of despatches from Washington to Guatemala, and on his return, published the present interesting account of his journey. He was soon after appointed United States Consul at Tampico, the climate of which place affected his health so much as to oblige him to leave it and return to Washington, where he was some time employed in the state department. But he never entirely recovered his health, and died at Washington, not long after, highly respected and deeply lamented by all who knew him, at the age of thirty-seven.

1839. 91 *PASSAGES FROM THE REMEMBRANCE OF CHRISTOPHER MARSHALL*, containing a Revolutionary Journal. Edited by William Duane. *Philadelphia.*
12mo.
- 92 *EASTERN COAST OF CENTRAL AMERICA*. Mr. Anderson's Report. (1839.) *London.*
8vo. pp. 138.
This pamphlet has no regular title, not having been printed for sale. It was probably printed in the following year, as it contains letters from Guatemala, dated in December of the present year. It is addressed to the Directors of the Eastern Coast of Central America Commercial and Agricultural Company.
- 93 *CALIFORNIA*. A History of Upper and Lower California, from their first discovery to the present time; comprising an Account of the Climate, Soil, Natural Productions, Agriculture, Commerce, &c.; a full view of the Missionary Establishments, and condition of the free and domesticated Indians. With an Appendix relating to Steam Navigation in the Pacific. By Alex. Forbes. Smith, Elder, ———.
8vo. pp. 352. Map and plates.
- 94 *HISTORY AND GENERAL VIEWS OF THE SANDWICH ISLANDS MISSION*. By Rev. Sheldon Dibble, a Missionary at those Islands for seven years. *New York.*
12mo. pp. 268. N. A. R., Oct., 1839.
- 95 *NARRATIVE OF THE TEN YEARS' VOYAGES* of H. M. ships *Adventure* and *Beagle*. By Captains King and Fitzroy, R.N., and Charles Darwin, Esq., Naturalist of the *Beagle*.
8vo. 3 vols. Maps and plates. Colburn, ———.
The first volume by Capt. P. P. King, relates to the expedition under his command, with an Appendix, by Major Sabine: the second by Capt. Rob. Fitzroy, relates to the second voyage, and the third by Charles Darwin, is an account of his discoveries in Natural History.—Second edition, in 2 vols, advertised Oct. 19, in same year.
- 96 *JOURNAL OF RESEARCHES* into the Natural History and Geology of the various countries visited by H. M. ship *Beagle*, under the command of Capt. Fitzroy, from 1832 to 1836. By Charles Darwin. Colburn, ———.
8vo. This appears to be the third volume of the foregoing work.

- 97 THE ZOOLOGY OF CAPT. BEECHEY'S VOYAGE to the Pacific 1839.
and Beering's Strait; compiled from the collections and notes of
Capt. Beechey, and the scientific gentlemen who accompanied
the Expedition, by J. Richardson, N. A. Vigors, J. E. Gray, &c.
4to. pp. 47 col. plates. *London.*
- 98 THE EARTHQUAKE OF JUAN FERNANDEZ, as it occurred in
1835; authenticated by the retired Governor of that Island.
To which is added, a Refutation of several Misstatements in the
Nautical Magazine of 1837, and the public papers. (*Manchester?*)
Royal 8vo. 5 plates. *Longman, ———.*
- 99 AN ACCOUNT OF THE VISIT OF THE FRENCH FRIGATE
L'ARTEMISE TO THE SANDWICH ISLANDS, July 1839.
8vo. pp. 62. *Honolulu.*
- 100 A JOURNAL OF A VOYAGE TO THE SOUTH SEAS, in the Japan,
employed in the Sperm Whale Fishery, under the command of
Captain John May. By Robert Jarman. *London.*
12mo. pp. 4s.
- 101 VIE, CORRESPONDANCE, ET ECRITS DE WASHINGTON, publiés
d'après l'édition Americaine, et précédés d'une introduction sur
l'influence et le caractère de Washington, dans la Revolution
des Etats Unis d'Amerique. Par M. Guizot, Membre de
l'Institut. *Gosselin, Paris.*
8vo. 6 vols.
- 102 NOTICE SUR LES INDIENS DE L'AMERIQUE DU NORD; par
Eugène A. Vail. *Bertrand, ———.*
8vo. pp. 244. 4 portraits and map. f.5.
- 103 RÉSUMÉ ET SOLUTION DE LA QUESTION MEXICAINE, pour
servir de discussion sur les credits supplementaires: par le
Baron de Beaumont. *Paris.*
8vo. pp. 40.
- 104 MEMOIRE À CONSULTER POUR LES COLONS DE LA GUYANE
FRANÇAISE, spoliés par la Violation de la Capitulation, du 12
Janvier, 1809, avec le Portugal. *Paris.*
8vo. pp. 24.
- 05 NOTES SUR LA CULTURE, et la Production de la Martinique,
et de la Guadeloupe. Par Lavollee. *Bertrand, Paris.*
4to. f.2.

1839. 106 *ESSAI SUR LES COLONIES FRANCAISES.* Par M. Antenor de Caligny. Lieut. de Vaisseau. *Paris.*
 8vo. pp. 58.
- 107 *ADVENTURES ET CONQUETES DE FERNAND CORTÉS AU MEXIQUE.* Par Henri Lebrun. *Tours.*
 12mo. 13 sheets.
- 108 *DES COLONIES ET DE LA LEGISLATION SUR LES SUCRES.*
 Par Amédée Hamon, Docteur en Droit. *Paris.*
 8vo. pp. 230.
- 109 *RELATION DE L'EXPEDITION DE LA CORVETTE, la Créole, au Mexique, en 1838, et 1839.* Par J. M. Hello. *Paris.*
 8vo. pp. 60.
- 110 *VOYAGES DANS LES CONTRÉES DESERTES DE L'AMÉRIQUE DU NORD,* entrepris pour la Fondation du comptoir d'Astoria sur la Cote Nord-ouest. Par Washington Irving. Traduit de l'Anglois, par P. N. Grolier. *Paris.*
 8vo. 2 vols. 49 sheets. f.12.
- 111 *HISTOIRE DE L'AMÉRIQUE, et de l'Océanie, depuis l'époque de la découverte jusqu'en, 1839.* Par M. Belloc. *Paris.*
 8vo. pp. 492. 31 plates. 2 maps. f.6. Col. f.9.
 Vol. X. of "Le Monde."
- 112 *VOYAGE AUTOUR DU MONDE,* entrepris par ordre du Gouvernement, sur la Corvette la Coquille : Par P. Lesson. *Paris.*
 Royal 8vo. 2 vols. pp. 510,—547, and 20 Plates.
- 113 *CARTAS MEJICANAS, escritas por D. Benito Maria de Moxo, año de 1805.* Segunda edicion corregida y enmendada. *Geneva.*
 8vo. pp. 415. 6 plates.

By the prologue to this work we learn, that its author, a native of Cervera, died young, immediately after a revolution (in South America), in which this work came near being buried in "eternal oblivion:"—that it was brought to Europe and printed, but so hastily, that it could hardly be read for the many orthographic errors with which it was stained. In consequence of which, it was thought proper to prepare the present edition, which is indeed, handsomely, but not very correctly printed.—The "Entretenientos de un Prisonero," etc. (see No. 68, 1828), by Baron de Juras Reales, a nephew of the author, is almost entirely made up from these letters, copied verbatim, without any other acknowledgment, than that he had for some of his dissertations, made use of a certain manuscript,

which his uncle, the late Archbishop of Charcas, D. Benito Maria de Moxo, had left him, relating to Mexico, which he should have published before, but he thought it better to wait until he could procure his uncle's "Cartas Peruanas" to join with them. Now *all* the baron's dissertations are copies of the letters, with a few notes added, and the omission of the passages which shew that they were written in Mexico ! 1839.

- 114 DIARIO DA NAVEGAÇÃO DA ARMADA, que foi à Terra do Brasil, em 1530, sob à Capitania-Mor de Martin Affonso de Souza, escripto por seu Irmão Pero Lopes de Souza. Publicado por Francisco Adolfo de Varnhagen, &c. *Lisboa.*

8vo. pp. xxiv. and 130. Portrait.

Published, with important documents, from original manuscripts preserved in the Torre do Tombo : with notes respecting the discovery of Rio de Janeiro, Rio de la Plata, &c., and preceded by the lives of the brothers Souza.

- 115 HISTORIA DO BRASIL, desde o seu descobrimento por Pedro Alvarez, Cabral até à abdicação do Emperador D. Pedro. Por Francisco Solano Constancio, M.D., etc. *Paris.*

8vo. 2 vols. Map. f.20.

"Livreria Portuguesa de J. P. Aillaud." Quai Voltaire. No. 11.

1840.

MDCCCXL.

- 1 AN HISTORICAL AND DESCRIPTIVE ACCOUNT OF BRITISH AMERICA; comprehending Canada Upper and Lower, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Newfoundland, Prince Edward Island, the Bermudas, and the Fur Countries; their History from the earliest Settlement; the Statistics and Topography of each District; their Commerce, Agriculture, and Fisheries; their Social and Political Condition; as also an Account of the Manners and Present State of the Aboriginal Tribes; to which is added a full detail of the principles and best modes of Emigration. By Hugh Murray, F. R. S. With Illustrations of the Natural History, by James Wilson, R. K. Greville, and Prof. Trail. *Edinburgh*. Sm. 8vo. 3 vols. 16 maps and plates.
Edinb. Cab. Lib., vols. 25—27.
- 2 THE REPORT OF THE ABORIGINES' COMMITTEE of the Meeting for Sufferings, read at the yearly meeting, 1840, &c.; and some particulars calculated to give information and promote interest respecting the present state of Aboriginal Tribes. *London*. 8vo. pp. 27. No. 5 of Tracts relative to the Aborigines.
- 3 CANADIAN CLERGY RESERVES. Speeches of the Hon. Colonel Burwell, in the House of Assembly; the R. R. Lord Bishop of Toronto, and the Hon. P. D. Blaquiere, in the Legislative Council; together with the Letters of Gov. Simcoe, 1790 to 1797, read by Mr. De Blaquiére, in the Debate; and the protests entered against the Bill of Mr. Poulett Thomson, &c. By the Rev. W. J. D. Waddilove. *Newcastle-on-Tyne*. 8vo. pp. 46.
- 4 THE CANADIAN NATURALIST. By P. H. Gosse. P. 8vo. 44 illustrations. Van Voorst, ———.
"This work contains the observations of the author when wandering throughout the seasons of several years in the woods and fields of Lower Canada."—*Adv.*
- 5 THREE YEARS RESIDENCE IN CANADA, from 1837—1839; with Notes of a Winter Voyage to New York, and Journey thence to the British Possessions; to which is added a Review of the Con-

- dition of the Canadian People. By T. R. Preston, late of the 1840.
Government service at Toronto. Bentley, ———.
- P. 8vo. 2 vols.
- 6 A REPLY TO THE REPORT OF THE EARL OF DURHAM. By a
Colonist. Bentley, ———.
- 8vo.
- 7 HOCHELAGA DEPICTA; or History of Montreal. By ——— Bos-
worth. *Edinburgh.*
- 12mo. 14s.
- 8 MEMOIR, HISTORICAL AND POLITICAL, on the North West Coast
of North America, and the adjacent Territories; illustrated by a
Map, and a Geographical View of those Countries. By Robert
Greenhow, Translator and Librarian to the Department of State.
8vo. pp. 228. N. A. R., July, 1840. *Washington.*
- 9 THE RIGHT OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA TO THE
NORTH-EASTERN BOUNDARY, claimed by them. Principally
extracted from the Statements laid before the King of the
Netherlands, and revised by Albert Gallatin; with an Appen-
dix and 8 maps. *New York.*
- 8vo. pp. 178. 8 maps and 6 plates, lith.
N. A. R., 52, p. 424.
- 10 A DISCOURSE PRONOUNCED AT BARNSTABLE, on the 3rd of
December, 1839, at the celebration of the Second Centennial
Anniversary of the Settlement of Cape Cod. By John Gorham
Palfrey. *Boston.*
- 8vo. pp. 71. N. A. R., July, 1840.
- 11 THE ANNALS OF CHICAGO; a Lecture delivered before the
Chicago Lyceum, Jan. 21, 1840. By J. N. Balestier.
8vo. pp. 24. *Chicago.*
- 12 HISTORY OF THE NEW NETHERLANDS, Province of New York,
and State of New York, to the Adoption of the Federal Constitu-
tion. In two volumes. By William Dunlap. Author, *New York.*
- 8vo. Vol. I. pp. 427. N. A. R., April, 1840.
- 13 A SKETCH OF THE HISTORY AND TOPOGRAPHY OF WEST
POINT, and the United States' Military Academy. By Roswell
Park, A.M. *Philadelphia.*
- 18mo. pp. 140. N. A. R., Oct., 1840.

1840. 14 A COMMEMORATIVE DISCOURSE, pronounced at Quincy, Mass.,
 25th May, 1840, on the Second Centennial Anniversary of the
 Ancient Incorporation of the Town. With an Appendix. By
 George Whitney. *Boston.*
 8vo. pp. 71. N. A. R., Oct., 1840.
- 15 AN EXAMINATION OF BEAUCHAMP'S PLANTAGENET'S DESCRIPTION OF THE PROVINCE OF NEW ALBION. (See 1648.) By
 John Pennington. *Philadelphia.*
 8vo. pp. 33.
- 16 TEXAS IN 1840; or, the Emigrant's Guide to the New Republic. By an Emigrant, late of the United States. *New York.*
 12mo. N. A. R., Jan., 1840.
- 17 THE BRITISH MECHANIC, and Labourer's Hand Book and Guide to the United States, with ample notices respecting various Trades and Professions. Knight, ———.
 Rl. 18mo. pp. P. C. 1840, p. 185.
- 18 THE UNITED STATES OF NORTH AMERICA AS THEY ARE—not as they are generally described; being a cure for Radicalism. By Thomas Brothers, resident in the United States fifteen years. Longman, ———.
 8vo. pp.
- 19 BROTHER JONATHAN: or the "Smartest Nation in all Creation." Sketches of American Life and Manners, selected from the Papers of Mr. Hugo Playfair, late an Officer in the Royal Navy of England. Edited by Paul Paterson.
 8vo. No. 1. Price 1s. to be completed in 15 Monthly Parts of 32 pages, and 2 Engravings by Robert Cruikshank.—See Playfair Papers, 1841.
- 20 A DIARY IN AMERICA. By Capt. Marryat, C. B. The Second Part: with Canada and the Present Condition of the Indians. With a Map of Aboriginal America, and of the Seat of War in Florida. Longman, ———.
 8vo. 3 vols.
- 21 HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES, from their first settlement as Colonies to the close of the administration of Mr. Madison in 1817. By Salma Hale. Harpers, *New York.*
 24mo. 2 vols. pp. 295—292. N. A. R., 53, p. 246. Intended for the use of schools.

- 22 HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES, from the Discovery of the 1840.
American Continent. By George Bancroft. . . Boston. ~~~~~

8vo. Vol. 3. pp. 477. The first volume was published in 1834. The third volume completes the first part of the work, with the following title:

- HISTORY OF THE COLONIZATION OF THE UNITED STATES. By
George Bancroft. . . . Boston.

8vo. 3 vols.

The eighth edition of vols. 1 and 2 and the 5th of vols. 3 were published in 1841. The work is beautifully printed (stereotyped) on good paper, ornamented with finely engraved Portraits of Smith, the two Winthrops, Franklin and Oglethorpe, and other engravings, and may safely compare with any English publication of a similar character. The Duke de Barante (author of the *Histoire des Ducs de Bourgogne, &c.*) informed a friend of mine that he had read this work with great pleasure, and that he considered it one of the best historical works of the present time, both as regards the interest of the events and the clearness and accuracy of the descriptions.

- 23 AMERICAN SCENERY, or Land, Lake, and River Illustrations of
Transatlantic Nature; containing a Map and 120 splendid Views
from Drawings taken on the Spot, expressly for this work, by W.
H. Bartlett. With Letter-press Descriptions by N. P. Willis.

4to. 2 vols.

Fisher, ———.

- 24 AN ENQUIRY INTO THE ORIGIN OF THE ANTIQUITIES OF
AMERICA. By John Delafield, Jun. With an Appendix, con-
taining Notes and a View of the Causes of the Superiority of the
Men of the Northern over those of the Southern Hemisphere by
J. Lakey, M. D. . . . Cincinnati.

4to.

"This work is copiously embellished with plain and coloured drawings (plates) illustrative of the text, and contains a Mexican Symbolical Map, covering 19 feet of paper."

- 25 RELIGION AND EDUCATION IN AMERICA, with Notices of the
State and Prospects of American Unitarianism, Popery, and
African Colonization. By John Dunmore Lang (of Australia).

Rl. 18mo. pp.

T. Ward and Co., ———.

- 26 DESPOTISM IN AMERICA: or an Enquiry into the Nature and
Results of the Slave-holding System in the United States. By
the Author of Archy Moore. . . . Boston.

12mo. pp. 186.

N. A. R., April, 1840.

1840. 27 HISTORY OF AMERICAN MISSIONS TO THE HEATHEN, from
 their Commencement to the Present Time. *Worcester.*
 8vo. pp. 726. N. A. R., Oct., 1840.
- 28 HISTORY OF THE FEDERAL GOVERNMENT, for Fifty Years,
 from March 1789, to March 1839. By Alden Bradford, LL.D.,
 &c. *Boston.*
 8vo. pp. 480. N. A. R., Oct., 1840.
- 29 A DESCRIPTION OF THE CANALS AND RAILROADS OF THE
 UNITED STATES; comprehending Notices of all the Works of
 Internal Improvement throughout the several States. By H. J.
 Tanner. *New York.*
 8vo. pp. 272. N. A. R., July, 1838.
- 30 COLLECTIONS OF THE GEORGIA HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Vol. I.
 8vo. pp. 307. N. A. R., July, 1840. *Savannah.*
- 31 THE CASE OF THE SENECA INDIANS in the State of New York,
 illustrated by Facts. *New York.*
 8vo. N. A. R., Jan., 1841.
- 32 INDIAN WARS of the United States, from the Discovery to the
 Present Time. From the best Authorities. By William V.
 Moore. *Philadelphia.*
 12mo. pp. 321. N. A. R., Jan., 1841.
- 33 THE HISTORY OF HARVARD UNIVERSITY, by Josiah Quincy,
 LL. D., President of the University. *Cambridge.*
 Rl. 8vo. pp. 612—728. 2 vols. N. A. R., 52, p. 338.
- 34 REMARKS ON A WAR WITH AMERICA, and its probable con-
 sequences to that Country. *London.*
 8vo. pp. 24.
- 35 THE PAPERS OF JAMES MADISON, purchased by Order of Con-
 gress, being his Correspondence and Reports of Debates in the
 Federal Convention, now published from the Original Manu-
 scripts deposited in the Department of State, by direction of the
 Joint Library Committee of Congress, under the supervision of
 Henry D. Gilpin. *Washington.*
 8vo. Vols. 1, 2, 3 (upwards of 600 pages each).
 N. A. R., 53, p. 41. Mr. Madison's papers were purchased, by the Go-
 vernment of the United States, from his widow, for thirty thousand dollars,
 and published under its authority.

- 36 AN ESSAY ON THE CHARACTER OF WASHINGTON and his Influence in the Revolution of the United States of America. By M. Guizot. Translated from the French. *Boston.* 1840.
16mo. N. A. R., 51, p. 69.
- 37 LIFE OF GEORGE WASHINGTON. By Jared Sparks. Abridged by the Author. *Boston.*
16mo. 2 vols. pp. 330—344. N. A. R., July, 1840.
- 38 THE LIFE OF ALEXANDER HAMILTON. By his son John C. Hamilton. Vol. 2. *New York.*
8vo. pp. 563. N. A. R., Oct. 1840. Vol. 1 was published in 1834.
- 39 THE LIFE OF WILLIAM H. HARRISON (of Ohio), the People's Candidate for the Presidency. With a History of the Wars with the British and Indians on our North Western Frontier. *Philadelphia.*
12mo. pp. 212.
N. A. R., April, 1840.
- 40 THE PEOPLE'S PRESIDENTIAL CANDIDATE. The Life of Wm. Henry Harrison, by Richard Hildreth. *Boston.*
18mo. N. A. R., April, 1840.
- 41 OUTLINES OF THE LIFE AND PUBLIC SERVICES, CIVIL AND MILITARY, OF WILLIAM HENRY HARRISON. By Caleb Cushing. *Boston.*
18mo. pp. 71. N. A. R., April, 1840.
- 42 THE LIFE AND SERVICES OF GENERAL LORD HARRIS, G. C. B., during his Campaigns in America, the West Indies and India. By the R. H. S. R. Lushington, Secretary to Lord Harris, &c. Parker, ———.
8vo. pp. Portrait.
- 43 A MANUAL OF PARLIAMENTARY PRACTICE, composed originally for the use of the Senate of the United States, by Thomas Jefferson; with reference to the Practice and Rules of the House of Representatives; the whole brought down to the Practice of the present time. *Philadelphia.*
18mo. pp. 204. N. A. R., Jan., 1840.
- 44 A FLORA OF NORTH AMERICA; containing abridged descriptions of all the known Indigenous and Naturalized Plants growing north of Mexico; arranged according to the Natural System. By John Torrey, M.D., F.L.S., &c., and Asa Gray, M.D., &c.

1840. Vol. 1. Containing the Polypetalous division of the Dicotyledonous or Exogenous Plants. *New York.*
 8vo. pp. 711. N. A. R., Oct., 1840.
- 45 FLORULA BOSTONIENSIS. A Collection of Plants of Boston and its vicinity, with their Generic and Specific Characters, Principal Synonyms, Descriptions, Places of Growth, and Time of Flowering, and occasional Remarks. By Jacob Bigelow, M.D., &c. Third edition enlarged. *Boston.*
 12mo. pp. 468. N. A. R., July, 1840.
- 46 TWO REPORTS; on the Coal Lands, Mines, and Improvements of the Dauphin and Susquehanna Coal Companies, and of the Geological Examinations, present Condition and Prospects of the Stony Creek Coal Estate, in Pennsylvania. With an Appendix, &c. By Richard C. Taylor. *Philadelphia.*
 8vo. pp. 74 and 113. N. A. R., Oct., 1840.
- 47 AN ACCOUNT OF THE YELLOW FEVER, which appeared in the City of Galveston, Republic of Texas, in the Autumn of 1839, with Cases and Dissections. By Ashbel Smith, M.D. Ex-Surgeon General of the Texian Army. *Galveston.*
 12mo. pp. 78. N. A. R., April, 1840.
- 48 REMARKS ON EMIGRATION TO JAMAICA; addressed to the Coloured Class of the United States. By Alexander Barclay, Esq., Commissioner of Emigration for Jamaica. *London.*
 8vo. pp. 16.
- 49 TRAVELS IN THE WEST.—CUBA; with Notices of Porto Rico and the Slave Trade. By D. Turnbull. Longman, ———.
 8vo. pp. 574. Map.
 The first of a series of works, entitled Travels in the West, on 1st, the Spanish West Indies.—2d, the British West Indies.—3d, St. Domingo and the French and Danish West Indies.—4th, British America.—5th, the United States:—Being the result of a two years' tour through the above countries, made for the purpose of authentic information respecting them.
- 50 HISTORICAL SKETCHES OF THE REVOLUTION, and the Foreign and Civil Wars in the Island of St. Domingo. By Peter S. Charotte. *New York.*
 8vo? N. A. R., Jan., 1841.

- 51 THE TEXAN EMIGRANT. The Adventures of the Author in 1840. Texas, and the Incidents of fifteen years Revolution in Mexico, &c. By Col. Edward Stiff. *Cincinnati.* 12mo. Map.
- 52 A DESCRIPTION OF BRITISH GUIANA, Geographical and Statistical; exhibiting its Resources and Capabilities, together with the present and future Condition and Prospects of the Colony. By Robert H. Schomburgk, Esq. Simpkin and Co., ———. 8vo. pp. 155. Map.
- 53 RESEARCHES IN GUAYANA in 1837-9. By R. H. Schomburgk, Esq. Murray, ———. 8vo. pp. 109 and map. From the Geog. Jour., Vol. X.
- 54 SOME ACCOUNT OF THE FALKLAND ISLANDS, from a Six-Months' Residence in 1838-9. By L. B. Mackinnon, R. N., First Mate of H. M.'s Cutter Arrow. Baily and Co., ———. 8vo. pp. 79 and Map.
- 55 THE FALKLAND ISLANDS, &c. &c., compiled from Ten Years' Investigation of the Subject. By G. T. Whittington. 8vo. pp. 88 and 2 maps. Smith, Elder and Co., ———.
- 56 NARRATIVE OF A WHALING VOYAGE ROUND THE GLOBE, during the years 1833, 1834, 1835, and 1836. Comprising Sketches of Polynesia, California, the Indian Archipelago, and most of the Islands of the Pacific Ocean. With an Account of the Sperm Whale Fishery and the Natural History of the Whale. By F. Debell Bennet, Esq., F. R. G. S. Bentley, ———. 8vo. 2 vols.
- 57 THE FLAG SHIP; or a Voyage around the World, in the United State's Ship Columbia, attended by her consort, the Sloop of War, John Adams, and bearing the broad pennant of Commodore George C. Read. By Fitch W. Taylor, Chaplain to the Squadron. *New York.* 12mo. 2 vols. pp. 388—406. N. A. R., Jan., 1841.
- 58 AROUND THE WORLD: a Narrative of a Voyage in the East India Squadron, under Commodore Geo. C. Read. By an Officer of the United States' Navy. *New York.* 12mo. 2 vols. pp. 336, 343. N. A. R., Jan., 1841.

1840. 59 HISTOIRE ET DESCRIPTION DES VOIES DE COMMUNICATION
 AUX ETATS UNIS, et des travaux d'art qui en dependent. Par
 Michel Chevalier. Gosselin, ———.
 4to. 2 vols. and Atlas in folio.
- 60 VIE, CORRESPONDANCE, ET ECRITS DE WASHINGTON, publiés
 d'après l'Edition Americaine, et précédés d'une Introduction sur
 l'Influence, et le Caractère de Washington, dans la Révolution
 des Etats Unis de l'Amerique; par M. Guizot, Membre de
 l'Institut. Paris.
 8vo. 6 vols. N. A. R., 51, p. 69.
- 61 JOURNAL D'OBSERVATIONS faite pendant le Voyage de M. San-
 tiago Lesieur, à New York, en France, et en Italie dans les
 années, 1838, 1839, and 1840. Paris.
 8vo. pp. 24.
- 62 L'HERCULE ET LA FAVORITE, ou la Capture de l'Alexandre de
 Bordeaux, et des Pirates Bordelais, effectuée à New-port, Rhode-
 Island, Etats-Unis de l'Amerique du Nord, le 21 Mai, 1838.
 Par J. B. G. Fauvel Gouraud, de la Martinique, Vice-Consul a
 Newport: suivi d'un Aperçu sur les Moeurs, les Institutions
 Americaines, &c. Auteur, Paris.
 8vo. 2 vols. Portrait and Vignettes.
- 63 RAPPORT FAIT À L'ACADEMIE DES SCIENCES, sur les Travaux
 Scientifiques exécutés pendant le Voyage de la Frégate la
 Vénus, Commandé par M. le Capitaine de Vaisseau, Du Petit-
 Thouars. Arago, rapporteur. Paris.
 8vo. pp. 88.
- 64 VOYAGE AUTOUR DU MONDE SUR LA FRÉGATE LA VÉNUS,
 pendant les Années 1836—1839. Publié par ordre du Roi
 sous les auspices du Ministre de la Marine, par Abel du Petit-
 Thouars. Gide, Paris.
 8vo.
- 65 QUINZE ANS DE VOYAGES AUTOUR DU MONDE; par le Capi-
 taine Gabriel Lafond (de Lurey.) Paris.
 8vo. 2 vols. f.15.

The author was born in 1802, and commenced his voyages in 1818.

66 L'HOMME AMERICAIN (de l'Amerique Meridionale), consideré 1840.
sous les rapports Physiologiques et Moraux. Par Alcide d'Or-
bigay. Levrault, *Paris*.

8vo. 2 vols. 51½ sheets. Atlas in 4to. 15 pls. and map. f.18.

67 ARCHIVES DES VOYAGES, ou Collections d'Anciennes Relations
inédites ou tres rare, de Lettres, Memoires, Itinéraires, et Autres
Documens, relatif à la Geographie et aux Voyages, suivie d'ana-
lyse d'Anciens Voyages, et d'Anecdotes relatives aux Voyageurs,
tirées des Mémoires du tems. Par H. Ternaux-Compans.

8vo. Vol. 1. f.10. Bertrand, *Paris*.

68 RECUEIL DE DOCUMENTS, et Mémoires originaux sur l'Histoire
des Possessions Espagnoles dans l'Amerique, à diverses époques
de la Conquête, renfermant des details curieux sur les Moeurs,
les Coutumes et les Usages des Indiens, leurs Relations avec les
Espagnols, et sur la Geographie et l'Histoire Naturelle de ces
Contrées; Publiés sur les Manuscrit Anciens et inédits de la
Bibliothèque de M. Ternaux-Compans. Gide, *Paris*.

8vo. pp. 297.

This interesting volume contains:—

1. Description de la province de Guatemala, envoyée au Roi d'Espagne, en 1576, par le Licencié Palacios.—2. Relation de frère Jerome d'Escobar, sur l'état des pays qui forment le gouvernement de Popayan, des Indiens qui l'habitent.—3. Lettre sur les superstitions du Perou, par un Religieux Augustin (vers 1555).—4. Moeurs et coutumes des habitants de la province de Cueba, par Gonzalo Hernandez de Oviedo. (Cap. 26—31. Libro 29, de su Historia general.)—5. Relation de la Conquete du Nouveau Royaume de Grenade, par le Licencié Gonzalo Ximenez. (vers 1536.)—6. Rapport à l'Emp. Charles V. sur le Royaume de la Nouvelle Grenade, par le Licencié de la Marcha (1550).—7. Description du Royaume de Quito; Par D. Juan de Velasquez, Prêtre. (Written about 1789.)

69 VOYAGES, RELATIONS, ET MEMOIRES, originaux pour servir à
l'Histoire de la Decouverte de l'Amerique, publiés pour la
première fois en Français. Par Henri Ternaux-Compans.
Seconde serie. Bertrand, *Paris*.

8vo. 10 vols.

The first series was published in 1837, and with the exception of the two last volumes, consisted of translations from works already printed in German and Spanish. The second series consists entirely of translations from Spanish manuscripts, which formerly belonged to Don Antonio

1840.

Uguina, and were originally collected by the historian Muñoz, for his "*Historia del Nuevo Mundo*," copies of most of which were made for the late Lord Kingsborough, and are now in my possession. The following are the works contained in this series:—

- Vol. 11. RAPPORT SUR LES DIFFÉRENTES CLASSES DE CHEFS DE LA NOUVELLE-ESPAGNE, sur les lois, les mœurs des habitants, sur les impôts établis avant et depuis la conquête, &c. &c.; par Alonzo de Zurita, ex-auditeur a l'audience royal de Mexico.
1 vol. in-8. pp. 413. 13fr.
- Vol. 12, 13. HISTOIRE DES CHICHIMEQUES, ou des anciens rois de Tezcuco; par Don Fernando d'Alva Ixtlilxochitl, traduit sur le manuscrit Espagnol. (Inédite.)
2 vol. in-8. pp. 330 and 357. 25fr.
- Vol. 14. HISTOIRE DU NICARAGUA, par Gonzalo Fernandez de Oviedo y Valdes. (Inédite.)
1 vol. in-8. pp. 269. 9 fr.
- Vol. 15. HISTOIRE DU PÉROU, par Miguel Cavalo Balboa. (Inédite.)
1 vol. in-8. pp. 331. 10fr.
- Vol. 16. RECUEIL (Second) DE PIÈCES relatives à la conquête du Mexique. (Inédit.)
1 vol. in-8. pp. 346. 11fr.
- Vol. 17. MÉMOIRES HISTORIQUES SUR L'ANCIEN PÉROU, par le licencié Fernando Montesinos. (Inédits.)
1 vol. in-8. pp. 234. 8fr.
- Vol. 18, 19. HISTOIRE DU ROYAUME DE QUITO, par Don Juan de Velasco, natif de ce royaume. (Inédite.)
2 vol. in-8. pp. 391 and 386. 26fr.
- Vol. 20. RECUEIL DE PIÈCES SUR LA FLORIDE.
1 vol. in-8. pp. 358. 11fr.

- 70 ENSAYO POLITICO SOBRE LA ISLA DE CUBA; por el Baron A. de Humboldt. Con un Mapa. Obra traducida al Castellano por D. José López de Bustamante. Nueva edicion.
8vo. pp. 364. Map. Lecoinge y Lasserre, *Paris*.
Apparently the edition of 1827 with new titles.

1841.

MDCCCXLI.

- 1 EXCURSIONS IN CANADA. By Lieut. Col. Sir Richard Bonny-
castle. Colburn, ———.
P. 8vo. 2 vols. 11.1s.
Called also "The Canadas in 1841."
- 2 A STATEMENT OF THE SATISFACTORY RESULTS which have at-
tended Emigration to Upper Canada, from the Establishment of
the Canada Company, until the present period; comprising Statis-
tical Tables, and other important information, communicated by
respectable residents in the various townships of Upper Canada.
Compiled for the guidance of Emigrants.
8vo. pp. 60. Map. Smith, Elder, & Co., ———.
A third edition was published in 1842, enlarged to 114 pages.
- 3 ACCOUNT OF THE RIVER ST. JOHN, with its tributary Rivers
and Lakes. By Edmund Ward, Assistant Emigrant Agent.
8vo. pp. 96. Fredericton, N. B.
- 4 THE REPORT OF THE MEETING FOR SUFFERINGS respecting the
Aborigines, presented to the yearly meeting, 1841. London.
8vo. pp. 12. No. 7 of Tracts relative to the Aborigines.
- 5 AN ADDRESS OF CHRISTIAN COUNSEL AND CAUTION to Emi-
grants to newly settled Colonies. . . . London.
8vo. pp. 7. No. 6 of Tracts relative to the Aborigines.
- 6 THE HISTORY OF ROWLEY, anciently including Bradford, Box-
ford, and Georgetown, from the year 1630 to the present time. By
Thomas Gage. With an Address, delivered September 5th, 1839,
at the celebration of the Second Centennial Anniversary of its
settlement. By the Rev. James Bradford. Boston.
12mo. pp. 484. N. A. R., April, 1841.
- 7 THE POETRY AND HISTORY OF WYOMING; containing Camp-
bell's Gertrude, with a Biographical Sketch of the Author, by
Washington Irving; and the History of Wyoming, from its
Discovery to the beginning of the present Century. By William
L. Stone. New York.
16mo. pp. 224. N. A. R., 53, p. 533.

1841. 8 THE NEW ENGLAND GAZETTER; containing an Account of all the States, Counties, and Towns of New England; also Descriptions of the principal Mountains, Rivers, Lakes, Capes, Bays, Harbours, Islands, and Fashionable Resorts within that Territory. By John Hayward, Author of the *Columbian Traveller*, &c. 14th edition, revised and corrected, with an Appendix, containing the Census of 1840, and numerous other additions.
12mo. N. A. R., Oct., 1841.
- 9 SKETCHES OF THE JUDICIAL HISTORY OF MASSACHUSETTS, from 1630 to the Revolution in 1775. By Emery Washburn. Boston.
8vo. pp. 407. N. A. R., April, 1841.
- 10 THE HISTORY OF CONNECTICUT, from the first settlement to the present time. By Theodore Dwight, Jun. Harper and Bros., *New York*.
18mo. pp. 450. N. A. R., Jan., 1842.
- 11 CHRONICLES OF THE PILGRIM FATHERS OF THE COLONY OF PLYMOUTH, from 1602 to 1625. Now first collected from Original Records, and contemporaneous printed documents, and illustrated with Notes. By Alexander Young. Boston.
8vo. pp. xvi. 488.
This volume contains reprints of "Mourt's Relation," 1622. "A discourse on the sin and danger of self-love," 1622.—Winslow's "Good Newes from New England," 1624. The appendix to Winslow's "Hypocrisie unmasked."—And several old relations never before printed.
- 12 AN HISTORICAL ACCOUNT OF CHRIST CHURCH, Philadelphia, from its Foundation, A.D. 1695, to A.D. 1841, and of St. Peter's and St. James's, until the separation of the churches. By the Rev. Benjamin Dorr, D.D., Rector of Christ Church. *New York*.
12mo. pp. 430. N. A. R., July, 1841.
- 13 AMERICA: Historical, Statistic, and Descriptive. By J. S. Buckingham. Fisher, ———.
8vo. 3 vols. Port. map, and 72 wood engravings.
This is the first series of Mr. Buckingham's great work on America. Neither of the series has a date on the title, but it is ascertained from the dedications.—See 1842 and 1843.

- 14 NOTES (Moral, Religious, Political, Economical, Educational, and
Phrenological) ON THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA. By 1841.
Geo. Combe. Longman, ———.
P. 8vo. 3 vols.
Reprinted according to the North American Review, in 2 vols. 16mo. but it
does not tell us where.—Vol. 53, p. 534.
- 15 NOTES ON THE UNITED STATES. By the Right Hon. Sir
Augustus J. Foster, Bart. London.
8vo.
This work was not published, and all that is known of it appears in the
Quarterly Review, vol. 68, p. 20.—The author was Secretary of Legation
at Washington, in 1804–5–6, and Envoy from 1811 to the declaration of
war in 1812.
- 16 A BRIEF ACCOUNT OF THE DISCOVERY OF AMERICA, by the
Northmen, in the tenth century; with notices of the early settle-
ments of the Irish in the Western Hemisphere. By North
Ludlow Beamish. Boone, ———.
8vo. pp. 239. Maps, &c.
- 17 THE GEOGRAPHY OF AMERICA AND THE WEST INDIES.
(Library of Useful Knowledge.) Society U. K. ———.
8vo. 3 maps.
- 18 A RUN THROUGH THE UNITED STATES, during the Autumn of
1840. By Lieut. Col. A. M. Maxwell, K. H. Colburn, ———.
P. 8vo. 2 vols. pp. 310 and 261.
- 19 HISTORY OF MICHIGAN. From its earliest Colonization to the
present time. By James H. Lanman. Harpers, New York.
18mo. pp. 269. N. A. R., Jan. 1842.
- 20 THE PLAYFAIR PAPERS; or the Americans in 1841. By Capt.
Playfair, R.N. Saunders and Otley, ———.
8vo. 3 vols.—See No. 19, 1840.
- 21 CINCINNATI IN 1841, its early Annals and future Prospects.
By Charles Cist. Cincinnati.
12mo. Plates.
- 22 SKETCHES OF IOWA; or the Emigrant's Guide: containing a
correct description of the Agricultural and Mineral Resources,
Geological Features and Statistics of the Territory of Iowa, &c.
By John B. Newhall, Burlington, Iowa. New York.
18mo. pp. 252. N. A. R., July, 1841.

1841. 23 TEXAS AND THE TEXANS; or Advance of the Anglo-Americans
to the South West. By H. Stewart Foote. *Philadelphia.*
12mo. 2 vols. N. A. R., Oct., 1841.
- 24 HISTORY, TOPOGRAPHY, &c. OF TEXAS. By Arthur Ikins.
18mo Sherwood, ———.
- 25 THE RISE, PROGRESS, AND PROSPECTS OF THE REPUBLIC OF
TEXAS. By William Kennedy, Esq. Hastings, ———.
8vo. 2 vols. Maps.
- 26 AMERICAN ANTIQUITIES: with Researches into the Origin and
History of the Red Race. By A. W. Bradford. *New York.*
8vo. Athenæum, May 21, 1842.
- 27 AUTOBIOGRAPHY, REMINISCENCES, AND LETTERS OF JOHN
TRUMBULL, from 1756 to 1841. *New York.*
8vo. Portrait and numerous illustrations by the author.
The venerable and distinguished author was an aid-de-camp and friend of
Washington; and the work contains many interesting details of the times,
both in Europe and America. *Wiley and Putnam's American Book Cir-
cular, 1843.*
- 28 THE LIFE OF COMMODORE OLIVER HAZARD PERRY. By
Alexander Slidell Mackenzie. Harpers, *New York.*
18mo. 2 vols. pp. 322, 270. N. A. R., April, 1841.
- 29 THE LIFE OF PAUL JONES. By Alexander Slidell Mackenzie,
U. S. N. *Boston.*
12mo. 2 vols. pp. 260, 308.
- 30 REMINISCENCES OF THE LAST SIXTY-FIVE YEARS, commenc-
ing with the Battle of Lexington; also Sketches of his own Life
and Times. By S. E. Thomas, formerly Editor of the Charleston,
S. C. City Gazette, and lately of the Cincinnati Daily Evening
Post. *Hartford, Con.*
12mo. pp. 300, 204. N. A. R., Oct., 1841.
- 31 THE LIFE OF GILBERT MOTIER DE LA FAYETTE, a Marquis
of France; a General in the American and French Revolutions;
the Competitor and Friend of Washington; the Champion of
American Independence, and of the Rights and Liberties of
Mankind. From numerous and authentic sources. By Ebenezer
Mack. *Ithaca, N. Y.*
12mo. pp. 371. N. A. R., Jan., 1842.

- 32 THE LIFE OF DE WITT CLINTON. By James Renwick, LL.D. 1841.
&c. Harpers, *New York.* ~

8vo. pp. 334. N. A. R., April, 1841.

- 33 BIOGRAPHICAL MEMORIALS OF JAMES OGLETHORPE, founder of the Colony of Georgia, in North America. By Thaddeus Mason Harris, D.D. *Boston.*

8vo. pp. 424. N. A. R. 53, p. 448.

- 34 A NARRATIVE OF THE EARLY DAYS AND REMEMBRANCES OF OCEOLA NIKKANOCHEE, Prince of Econchatti, a young Seminole Indian; son of Econchatti-Mico, king of the Red Hills, in Florida; with a Brief History of his Nation, and his renowned Uncle, Oceola, and his Parents: and amusing Tales, illustrative of Indian Life in Florida. Written by his Guardian.

8vo. pp. 228. 3 fine lithog. plates. Hatchard, *London.*

- 35 LETTERS AND NOTES ON THE MANNERS, CUSTOMS, AND CONDITION OF THE NORTH AMERICAN INDIANS. By Geo. Catlin. Written during eight years' travel amongst the Wildest Tribes of Indians in North America. In 1832, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, and 39. In Two Volumes, with Four Hundred Illustrations carefully engraved from his original Paintings.

Rl. 8vo. pp. 264, 266. Plates 312. Author, — —.

One of the most curious and original works published during the present century. The plates or rather etchings, although merely outlines, are well executed, and appear to be very faithful representations of the objects and scenes described in the book. The author was born at Wyoming about the beginning of the present century ("some thirty or forty years since," he says, in his first letter.) A considerable part of these letters were published in the *New York papers*, as early as the years 1832 and 1833. His paintings, from which the plates were taken, and a collection of Indian manufactures, were exhibited for many years in *Piccadilly, London.*

- 36 THE BOOK OF THE INDIANS: or Biography and History of the Indians of North America, from its first discovery to the year, 1841. By Samuel G. Drake, Fellow of the Royal Society of Northern Antiquaries, &c. Eighth edition, with large Additions and Corrections. *Boston.*

8vo. pp. 708. N. A. R., 54, p. 231.

- 37 THE LIFE AND TIMES OF SA-GO-YE-WAT-HA, or Red Jacket;

- 45 REPRESENTATIVE DEMOCRACY IN THE UNITED STATES; an 1841.
Address delivered before the Senate of Union College, on the 26th of July, 1841. By Benjamin Franklin Butler. *Albany.*
8vo. pp. 43. N. A. R., 54, p. 212.
- 46 A WINTER IN THE WEST INDIES, described in Familiar
Letters to Henry Clay, Esq., of Kentucky. By Joseph John
Gurney, of Earlham. . . . Murray, ———.
8vo. 3rd edition.
- 47 EGERTON'S VIEWS IN MEXICO; being a Series of twelve large
coloured Plates executed by himself, from his Original Drawings.
Folio. 12l. 12s. *London.*
- 48 INCIDENTS OF TRAVEL IN CENTRAL AMERICA, CHIAPAS
AND YUCATAN. By John L. Stephens. Illustrated by numerous
Engravings. . . . Harpers, *New York.*
8vo. 2 vols. Map and 75 plates. N. A. R., 53, p. 479.
. The same edition was published in London by Murray, with new title pages
only. The plates after Mr. Catherwood's drawings are well executed, but
the map is unworthy of the book.
- 49 A VOYAGE TO HAVANA AND MEXICO. By an Italian.
8vo. *New York.*
- 50 THE NATURAL HISTORY OF THE FISHES OF GUIANA. By
R. H. Schomburgk. . . . *Edinburgh.*
Sm. 8vo. 2 vols. Plates coloured. Naturalist's Library.
- 51 HISTORY OF THE ESTABLISHMENT AND PROGRESS OF THE
CHRISTIAN RELIGION in the Islands of the South Sea. With
preliminary Notices of the Islands and of their Inhabitants. Il-
lustrated by a Map. . . . *Boston.*
12mo. pp. 387. N. A. R., July, 1841.
- 52 INCIDENTS OF A WHALING VOYAGE. To which are added Ob-
servations on the Scenery, Manners, and Customs, and Missionary
Stations of the Sandwich and Society Islands, accompanied by
numerous Lithographic Prints. By Francis Allyn Olmsted.
12mo. pp. 360 *New York.*
N. A. R. Jan, 1842.
- 53 DE LA LITTERATURE ET DES HOMMES DE LETTRES DES
ETATS UNIS d'AMERIQUE. Par Eugene A. Vail, Citoyen des
Etats Unis. . . . Gosselin, *Paris.*
8vo. pp. 617. N. A. R., 53, 523.

1841. 54 *CONSIDÉRATIONS SUR LE PRINCIPE DEMOCRATIQUE QUI RÉ-
GIT L'UNION AMERICAINE* et de la Possibilité de son Applica-
tion à d'autres Etats. Par le Major G. T. Poussin, Auteur de
plusieurs ouvrages sur les Travaux Publiques des Etats Unis,
&c. Gosselin, *Paris*.
8vo. pp. 311. N. A. R. 52, p. 529.
- 55 *ESQUISSES AMERICAINES, ou Tablettes d'un Voyageur aux Etats
Unis d' Amerique.* Par Ad. d'A. *Paris*.
18mo. pp. 178. Chez Ebrard, Rue des Mathurins, N. 24.
- 56 *MEMORIAL DE GOUVERNEUR MORRIS*, homme d'Etat Ameri-
cain, Ministre Plenipotentiaire des Etats Unis en France de 1792
à 1794; suivi d'extraits de sa Correspondance et de ses Papiers
contenant des details nouveaux sur la Revolution Française, la
Revolution d' Amerique, et l'Histoire Politique des Etats Unis.
Traduit de l'Anglois de Jared Sparks, Auteur des Vies de
Washington, de Franklin, &c.: avec Annotations, par Augustin
Gandais. Renouard, ———
8vo. 2 vols. 72½ sheets. f. 15.
- 57 *COUP-D'OEIL HISTORIQUE ET STATISTIQUE SUR LE TEXAS.*
Par Henri Fournel. *Paris*.
8vo. pp. 60. and Map. f. 1.50. Delloye place de la bourse.
- 58 *LE TEXAS*; par Theodore Barbey, Consul du Texas à Paris.
8vo. pp. 24. *Paris*.
Chez l'auteur.
- 59 *NOTE EXPLICATIVE SUR L'EMPRUNT DE TRENTE SEPT MIL-
LIONS DE FRANCS (Sept Millions de Dollars) émis par le gou-
vernement du Texas.* *Paris*.
8vo. pp. 8.
Signed J. Lafitte & Co. The foregoing pamphlet of M. Fournel, (No. 57)
was written on occasion of this loan.
- 60 *LE NOUVEAUX CHAMP D'ASYLE*; par M.M. Tron et Lambour.
8vo. pp. 16. *Paris*.
This new Champ d'Asile is proposed to be at Cape Gracias à Dios in Hon-
duras.
- 61 *MEMOIRE SUR L'ILE D'HAÏTI*, par Talbot de Pelterie. *Paris*.
8vo. pp. 32. f. 1. Chez l'auteur.

- 62 NOTICE SUR L'ILÉ SAINTE LUCIE ; Moyens d'abolir l'esclavage, 1841.
sans indemnité et sans interruption de travail ; Independance pro-
chaine des Antilles avec la liberté du Commerce et de la Con-
science. Par. A. J. B. Colon de Sainte Lucie. . *Lyon.*
8vo. pp. 80.
- 63 NOTES SUR LES CULTURES ET LA PRODUCTION DE LA MAR-
TINIQUE ET DE LA GUADELOUPE. Par M. P. LAVOLLÉE, In-
specteur des Finances (Juin, 1839). . Bertrand, *Paris.*
4to. pp. 152. f. 2.
- 64 SAN JUAN DE ULUA OU RELATION DE L'EXPÉDITION FRANÇAISE
AU MEXIQUE, sous les Ordres de l'Amiral Baudin. Par M.M.
P. Blanchard et A. Dauzats ; suivi de Notes et Documents
et d'un Aperçu sur l'état actuel du Texas, par M. E. Maissin.
Rl. 8vo. pp. . 34 cuts and 18 vignettes. Gide, ———.
f. 45 ; and 25 without the vignettes.
- 65 AFFAIRES DE LA PLATA. 1841. Protestation. . *Paris.*
8vo. pp. 20.
- 66 AFFAIRES DE LA PLATA. Refutation des Nouvelles Allegations
du Ministère. *Paris.*
8vo. pp. 16. Signed, A. G. Bellemare.
- 67 AFFAIRE DE LA PLATA. Notes Statistiques et Commerciales
sur le Commerce Française dans la Plata. . *Paris.*
4to. pp. 4. Signed, A. G. Bellemare.
- 68 AFFAIRES DE LA PLATA. Compte-rendu du délégué de la Popu-
lation Française de la Rive gauche de la Plata, à ses commettans.
4to. pp. 60. *Paris.*
Signed, A. G. Bellemare.
- 69 CONSIDERATIONS SUR L'EMIGRATION BASQUE À MONTEVIDEO ;
par F. Brie. *Bayonne.*
8vo. pp. 32.
- 70 OBSERVATIONS D'UN CITOYEN DE LA PLATA sur le traité du
29 Octobre avec le Gouverneur Rosas. . *Paris.*
8vo. pp. 24. Signed, B. Ey. O. Citizen of Montevideo.
- 71 AFFAIRES DE BUENOS AYRES. Considerations sur le traité du
29 Octobre, 1840 ; par Florencio Varela, citoyen de Buenos
Ayres. Traduit de l'Espagnol par le Cap^e. Ch. Sergent. Publié

1841. par M. A. G. Bellemare, délégué de la population Française de
 Montevideo. *Paris.*
 8vo. pp. 76.
- 72 A MM. LES MEMBRES DE LA CHAMBRE DES DEPUTÉS. Re-
 sumé de la dernière époque de la question Française dans la
 Plata. Par Alfred Gustave Bellemare. *Paris.*
 8vo. pp. 60.
- 73 VOYAGE AUTOUR DU MONDE, exécuté pendant les années 1836
 et 1837 sur la Corvette la Bonite, commandée par M. Vaillant,
 Capitaine de Vaisseau. Zoologie par MM. Eydoux et Soulivet.
 8vo. *Paris.*
- 74 NOUVEAU VOYAGE AUTOUR DE MONDE EN 1838, 1839 et
 1840, par les Corvettes l'Astrolabe et la Zelée. Publication du
 Journal d'un matelot parisien abord de l'Astrolabe, et du Journal
 d'un matelot provençal abord de la Zelée. *Toulon.*
 8vo. 15 $\frac{3}{4}$ sheets.
- 75 CAMPAGNE DE CIRCUMNAVIGATION DE LA FRÉGATE L'ARTEMISE,
 pendant les années 1837, 1838, 1839, 1840, sous le Commende-
 ment de M. Laplace, Capitaine de Vaisseau. Bertrand, *Paris.*
 8vo. 4 vols.
-
- 76 ISLA DE CUBA, Pintoresca, Historica, Politica, Literaria, Mercan-
 til é Industrial. Por D. J. M. de Andueza. *Madrid.*
 4to. 12 plates.
- 77 RESUMEN DE LA HISTORIA DE VENEZUELA, desde el descubri-
 miento de su Territorio por los Castellanos en el siglo xv. hasta
 el año de 1797 ordenado y compuesto con arreglo à Muñoz, Na-
 varrete, etc. : por Rafael Maria Baralt. *Paris.*
 8vo. 28 $\frac{1}{4}$ sheets. Ports. Imp: de Fournier.
- 78 RESUMEN DE LA HISTORIA DE VENEZUELA desde el año de 1797
 hasta el de 1830 : por Rafael Maria Baralt y Ramon Diaz.
 8vo. 2 vols. 48 $\frac{3}{4}$ sheets. Ports. *Paris.*
- 79 CATECISMO DE LA GEOGRAFIA DE VENEZUELA. Por Augustin
 Codazzi. *Paris.*
 18mo. 2 $\frac{2}{3}$ sheets.

- 80 RESUMEN DE LA GEOGRAFIA DE VENEZUELA. Por Augustin Codazzi. Fournier, *Paris*. 1841.

8vo. 41 sheets. Atlas in folio.

- 81 MEMORIAS DE LOS SECRETARIOS DE ESTADO DEL GOBIERNO DE VENEZUELA AL CONGRESO EN 1841. Contiene tambien el Mensaje del Poder ejecutivo y las contestaciones de las Camaras, pp. 8.—Exposicion del Secretario de lo Interior y Justicia, 102 pages and 9 tables.—Decretos y Resoluciones del Gobierno en el Ramo de Hacienda, pp. 83.—Memoria de Relaciones Exteriores, pp. 4.—Exposicion del Secretario de Guerra y Marina, pp. 52.

Folio. pp. 250.

Caracas.

This volume is very beautifully printed and would do honour to the presses of Europe.

- 82 LEYES DE LOS REYNOS DE INDIAS. Quinta edicion, notablemente aumentada y declarada oficial por la Regencia provisional del Reyno en Real orden de 16 de Diciembre 1840. . . . *Madrid*.

Folio. 4 vols.

This celebrated collection of the Spanish Laws for the government of the *Indies*, as the Spanish Americas are usually called, had become so rare, that a copy could not be had in Spain at any price. The first edition was printed in 1681, the second in 1756, the third in 1774, each in four volumes folio, and the fourth in three volumes folio, in 1791.—There are several other collections of laws relating to the Indies; among the rarest of which, is that of Puga, printed at Mexico, in 1558; another by Diego de Encinas, printed at Madrid in 1596, and a *Sumario*, printed only for the members of the Council of Indies, in 1628.—But the rarest of all are the Laws of 1534, which were annulled, and the copies suppressed. A unique copy on vellum, which I found in Madrid, is now in that extraordinary receptacle of bibliographical treasures, the library of the Right Hon. Thomas Grenville.

1842.

MDCCCXLII.

- 1 A DESCRIPTIVE AND STATISTICAL ACCOUNT OF CANADA; shewing its great adaptation for British Emigration; preceded by an Account of a Tour through portions of the West Indies, and the United States. Second edition. By Thomas Rolph, Esq., Ancaster, Canada. *London.*
8vo. pp. 300.

The first edition was printed at Dundas, U. C. in 1836 (No. 51).

- 2 A STATEMENT OF THE SATISFACTORY RESULTS which have attended Emigration to Upper Canada, &c. (See No. 2, 1841.) Third edition, with additional information to the present time. 8vo. pp. 114. Map. *London.*
A fourth edition was also published in this year.
- 3 LETTERS TO LORD STANLEY on the proposed Repeal of the Union between Nova Scotia and Cape Breton. By George R. Young, Esq. *Halifax, N. S.*
8vo.
- 4 COLONIAL LITERATURE, SCIENCE, AND EDUCATION, written with a view of Improving the Literary, Educational, and Public Institutions of British North America. By George R. Young, Esq. In three volumes. *Halifax, N. S.*
12mo. Vol. 1. pp. 364. N. A. R., 57, p. 250.
- 5 COMPARATIVE ADVANTAGES between the United States and Canada for British Settlers considered, in a Letter addressed to Captain Allardyce Barclay, of Ury. By Thomas Rolph, Esq., Canada, Author of a Tour through the West Indies, &c. *London.*
8vo.
- 6 AN AGRICULTURAL TOUR IN THE UNITED STATES AND UPPER CANADA. By Captain Barclay, of Ury. *Edinburgh.*
Sm. 8vo.
- 7 NEWFOUNDLAND IN 1842: a sequel to Canada in 1841. By Sir Richard Bonnycastle, Knt. Colburn, ———.
P. 8vo. 2 vols. Map, &c.

Prepared under the sanction of the British government. Adv.

- 8 EXCURSIONS IN NEWFOUNDLAND. By J. B. Jukes, Esq., late 1842.
Geological Surveyor in Newfoundland. Murray, ———. 
P. 8vo. 2 vols.
- 9 CANADIAN SCENERY, by N. P. Willis, Esq. Illustrated in a
series of Views, by W. H. Bartlett. . Virtue, ———.
4to. 2 vols.
- 10 FURTHER INFORMATION RESPECTING THE ABORIGINES; con-
taining Reports of the Committee on Indian Affairs at Philadel-
phia, Extracts from the Proceedings of the Yearly Meeting of
Philadelphia, New York, New England, Maryland, Virginia,
and Ohio. Together with some particulars relative to the Natives
of New Zealand, New Holland, and Van Dieman's Land, &c.
8vo. pp. 40. *London.*
No. 8 of Tracts relative to the Aborigines.
- 11 THE NORTHERN LAKES, a Summer Residence for the Invalids
of the South. By Daniel Drake, M.D., Professor in the Medical
Institute of Louisville. . . *Louisville, Ky.*
8vo. pp. 29. N. A. R., 57, p. 108.
- 12 SKETCHES OF NEW ENGLAND; or, Memories of the Country.
By John Carver, Esq., Justice of the Peace and Quorum.
12mo. pp. 286. *New York.*
N. A. R., April, 1842.
- 13 THE HISTORY OF NEW HAMPSHIRE, from its Discovery, in
1614, to the Passage of the Toleration Act in 1819. By George
Barstow. . . . *Concord.*
8vo. pp. 426. N. A. R., Jan., 1843.
- 14 THE AFFAIRS OF RHODE ISLAND. A Discourse delivered in
the Meeting-house of the first Baptist Church, Providence, May
22d, 1842. By Francis Wayland. . *Providence, R. I.*
8vo. pp. 22.
- 15 "THE AFFAIRS OF RHODE ISLAND." Being a Review of
President Wayland's *Discourse*, a Vindication of the Sovereignty
of the People, and a Refutation of the Doctrines and Doctors of
Despotism. By a Member of the Boston Bar. *Boston.*
8vo. pp. 30.

1842. 16 THE CLOSE OF THE LATE REBELLION IN RHODE ISLAND.
 An Extract from a Letter by a Massachusetts Man, resident in
 Providence. Providence.

16mo. pp. 12.

The above three pamphlets relate to Dorr's Rebellion.

- 17 CONSIDERATIONS ON THE QUESTIONS OF THE ADOPTION OF A
 CONSTITUTION AND EXTENSION OF SUFFRAGE IN RHODE
 ISLAND. By Elisha R. Potter. Boston.

8vo. pp. 64.

N. A. R., Oct., 1842.

- 18 AN ACCOUNT OF THE ORIGIN OF THE MISSISSIPPI DOCTRINE
 OF REPUDIATION ; with a Review of the Arguments which his
 Exc. Alexander G. McNutt, late Governor of Mississippi, ad-
 vanced in its Vindication. By a Member of the Boston Bar.

8vo. pp. 28.

Boston.

N. A. R., April, 1842.

- 19 THE HISTORY OF THE REPUBLIC OF TEXAS, from the Dis-
 covery of the Country to the present time ; and the cause of her
 separation from the Republic of Mexico. By N. Doran Maillard,
 Esq., Barrister-at-Law, of Texas. Smith, Elder, & Co., ———.
 8vo. pp. 512. Map.

"My object is to present to the public an unvarnished account of what
 Texas and the Texans really are ; of the true origin and history of their
 rebellion against Mexico, their lawful sovereign," &c. Preface, p. iv.

- 20 A BRIEF, HISTORICAL, STATISTICAL, AND DESCRIPTIVE RE-
 VIEW OF EAST TENNESSEE, United States of America : de-
 veloping its immense Agricultural, Mining, and Manufacturing
 Advantages, with Remarks to Emigrants. Accompanied with a
 Map and lithographed Sketch of a Tennessee Farm, Mansion
 House, and Buildings. By J. Gray, a naturalized Citizen of
 the U. S. of A. Leath, ———.

8vo. pp. 71. Large map and plates.

- 21 THE DISCOVERY OF AMERICA, by the Northmen in the tenth
 century ; comprising translations of all the most important ori-
 ginal Narratives of this event, together with a critical examina-
 tion of their authenticity ; to which is added an examination of
 the comparative merits of the Northmen and Columbus. By

Joshua Toulmin Smith. Second edition. With maps and 1842.
Plates. Orr, ———.

P. 8vo. pp. 348.

First printed at Boston in 1839, reprinted in London in the same year, and now republished with a new title page, index, and a few additional notes added by means of cancels.

22 A VISIT TO THE UNITED STATES, in 1841. By Joseph
Sturge. Hamilton, ———.

8vo. pp. 192. App. 123.

Mr. Sturge, a member of the society of friends and a celebrated abolitionist, went to the United States for the purpose of promoting the "universal abolition of slavery, and permanent international peace."

23 AMERICAN NOTES, for general circulation. By Charles Dickens.
P. 8vo. 2 vols. Chapman and Hall, ———.

N. A. R., 56, p. 212.

"Mr. Dickens is, as every body knows, the author of some popular stories published originally in periodical parts—remarkable as clever exhibitions of very low life—treated however, generally speaking, with better taste and less vulgarity than their subjects seem to promise. This however must be taken *cum grano salis*. His low life—his Weller, Noggs, or Mantellini—is never vulgar—it is real; but the vulgarity of his attempts at the aristocracy—his lords and baronets—is woeful."—"There is, we think, little doubt that it was Mr. Dickens's reputation as a kind of moral caricaturist, a shrewd observer, and powerful delineator of ridiculous peculiarities in diction and in manners, that suggested the idea of his undertaking a voyage to America, and this consequent publication. Certain it is that the American public was considerably excited, not to say alarmed, &c."—"But with whatever intentions Mr. Dickens may have undertaken his tour, the result will equally disappoint those who feared and those who hoped that he would exhibit the interior of American life with the same shrewd perception of the ridiculous, and the same caustic power of describing it, for which he had become so celebrated at home. In fact, the work has very little of Mr. Dickens's peculiar merit, and still less, we are sorry to say, of any other. It seems to us an entire failure, &c." This opinion of a Quarterly Reviewer, (vol. 71, p. 502,) will shew to Americans, that Mr. Dickens is not thought to be, in England, so great a man as they took him for, and that his "American Notes" were hardly worth the "*Change*" which the *American Lady*, who was so violently assailed in a later volume of the same work, (vol. 73, p. 129,) undertook to give for them.

1842. 24 THE SLAVE STATES OF AMERICA. By J. S. Buckingham,
Esq., Author of *America, Historical, Statistic, and Descriptive.*

8vo. 2 vols. pp. 587—600. 8 plates. Fisher, ———.

- 25 THE EASTERN AND WESTERN STATES OF AMERICA. By J. S. Buckingham.

8vo. 3 vols. pp. 573—536—495. 15 plates.

Mr. Buckingham's great work on America, comprises four series, viz :—1st.

The Northern States. 3 vols. (No. 13, 1841.)—2d. The Southern or Slave States. 2 vols.—3d. The Eastern and Western States. 3 vols.—

4th. Canada, &c. vol. 1. (1843.)—Together, nine stout handsomely printed volumes, illustrated by numerous engravings on steel and wood, published originally at 6*l.* 10*s.*, but the price has since been reduced to about two guineas. The beautiful plates in the third series are

second-hand, having already appeared in Bartlett's *American scenery.*

(No. 23, 1840.)—In copying the titles of these books, I chanced to open a volume where Mr. B. speaks of Major Noah's discourse on the Indians being descended from the lost tribes of Israel, and mentions a book having been written on the subject, by Mr. Simon, referring no doubt to Mrs.

Barbara Simon, who has published two goodly octavos on the matter, (see

No. 20, 1829, and No. 49, 1836,) and mentions also "the Earl of Crawford

and Lindsey, who published his travels in America, in 1801;"

meaning probably, Mr. Crawford, who published an essay on the subject

in that year (see No. 7, 1801), and that "Lord Kingsborough in his

travels not only declares, &c." He also says, that "Manasseh Ben

Israel who flourished about 1650, wrote a treatise on the subject, soon

after the discovery of America by Columbus!"—A little farther on are

extracts from the newspapers, given no doubt on the strength of old

Weller's advice, that in order to make a book on America sell, there

should be plenty of abuse in it. In other respects, however, Mr. Buck-

ingham is impartial enough, particularly considering that after gaining

more than £3000 by his lectures, he lost it all by investing it in bad

American stock.

- 26 ATLAS OF AMERICAN HISTORY, on a novel plan, presenting at one view, the most important events in the History of the Country, from the Discovery by Columbus down to the present time, 1842. Including the Spanish and English Navigators of the fifteenth century; Plantation of Colonies; Founding of Cities; Governors of the Colonies, and of the Republic; Indian Wars; Sachems; Divines; first Printers; Statesmen; Orators; Warriors; Admirals; Commodores; Ministers Plenipotentiary;

Secretaries, and Presidents ; Battles, Sieges, Earthquakes, and 1842.
Remarkable Phenomena ; Population at different periods ; Lite-
rature ; Slave Trade, and Ecclesiastical History ; arranged con-
temporaneously with the Kings of England, France, and, at
particular times, of other kingdoms. Designed to be the same
to History that Maps are to Geography. By James B. Holgate,
Author of "Chart of Scripture," &c.

4to.

N. A. R., Jan. 1843.

- 27 THE BOOK OF THE NAVY ; comprising a General History of
the American Marine ; and particular accounts of all the most
celebrated Naval Battles, from the Declaration of Independence
to the present time. Compiled from the best authorities, by
John Frost, A.M., &c. With an Appendix. Splendidly embel-
lished with numerous engravings from original drawings, by
William Croome ; and portraits on steel of distinguished Naval
Commanders. *New York.*

8vo. pp. 344.

N. A. R., Jan., 1843.

- 28 GAZETTEER OF NORTH AMERICA AND THE WEST INDIES,
with Statistical Tables, &c. By — Davenport. *New York.*

8vo.

- 29 OBSERVATIONS UPON THE TREATY OF WASHINGTON, signed
9th August, 1842, &c. By George W. Featherstonhaugh, Esq.,
F.R.S., &c., late one of Her Majesty's Commissioners for the
North American Boundary. *London.*

8vo.

Quarterly Review, 71, p. 560.

- 30 A NEW DIGEST OF THE STATUTE LAWS OF THE STATE OF
LOUISIANA, from the change of Government to the year 1841
inclusive. Compiled by Henry A. Bullard, one of the Judges
of the Supreme Court of Louisiana, and Thomas Curry, late
Reporter, &c. *New Orleans.*

8vo. Vol. 1. pp. 876. N. A. R., July, 1842.

- 31 THE HISTORY OF THE ANCIENT AND HONORABLE ARTILLERY
COMPANY (revised and enlarged), from its formation in 1637,
and charter in 1638, to the present time ; comprising the Bio-
graphies of the distinguished Civil, Literary, Religious, and
Military Men of the Colony, Province, and Commonwealth. By
the late Zechariah G. Whitman, A.M. *Boston.*

8vo. pp. 463.

N. A. R., July, 1842.

1842. 32 THE OFFICIAL AND OTHER PAPERS OF THE LATE MAJOR
GENERAL ALEXANDER HAMILTON; compiled from the Ori-
ginals in the possession of Mrs. Hamilton. . . . *New York.*

8vo. Vol. 1. pp. 496.

N. A. R., July, 1842.—Edited by the Rev. Dr. Hawks.

- 33 AMERICAN ANTIQUITIES AND RESEARCHES into the Origin and
History of the Red Race. By Alexander W. Bradford.

8vo. pp. 435.

Boston.

N. A. R., 54, p. 283.

- 34 COLLECTIONS OF THE NEW YORK HISTORICAL SOCIETY.
Second series. Volume 1. . . . *New York.*

8vo. pp. 486.

N. A. R., 54, p. 299.

- 35 COLLECTIONS OF THE GEORGIA HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Vol. 2.

8vo. pp. 336.

Savannah.

N. A. R., Oct., 1842.

- 36 THE AMERICAN POLITICIAN; containing the Declaration of In-
dependence, the Constitution of the United States, the Inaugural
and First Annual Addresses and Messages of all the Presidents,
and other important State Papers; together with a selection of
interesting Statistical Tables, and Biographical Notices of the
Signers of the Declaration of Independence, the several Presi-
dents, and many other distinguished characters. By M. Sears.
With Portraits of the Presidents, from Washington to Tyler.

12mo. pp. 552.

Boston.

N. A. R., April, 1842.

- 37 JOURNAL AND LETTERS OF THE LATE SAMUEL CURWEN,
Judge of Admiralty, &c., an American Refugee in England,
from 1775 to 1784; comprising Remarks on the prominent Men
and Measures of that period. To which are added, Biographical
Notices of many American Loyalists, and other eminent persons.
By George Atkinson Ward. . . . *New York.*

8vo. pp. 580.

N. A. R., 56, p. 89.

- 38 THE LIFE OF PETER VAN SCHAAK, LL.D., embracing Selec-
tions from his Correspondence and other writings, during the
American Revolution, and his Exile in England. By his Son,
Henry C. Van Schaack. . . . *New York.*

8vo. pp. 490.

N. A. R., 55, p. 97.

Peter Van Schaack, was one of the tories, usually called refugees, who left the
United States in the time of the War of Independence.

- 39 BIOGRAPHICAL NOTICES OF DISTINGUISHED MEN OF NEW ENGLAND; Statesmen, Patriots, Physicians, Lawyers, Clergymen, and Mechanics. By Alden Bradford, LL.D., &c. &c. &c. 12mo. pp. 464. *Boston.*

N. A. R., Oct., 1842.

- 40 AMERICAN BIOGRAPHY. By Jeremiah Belknap, D.D. With Additions and Notes, by F. M. Hubbard. 18mo. 3 vols. *New York.*

The first edition, in two volumes in 8vo., was published in Boston, in 1794-8.

The present edition contains the following lives:—

Vol. 1. Biron.—Madoc.—Zeno.—Christopher Columbus.—James Cartier.—Ferdinando de Soto.—Humphrey Gilbert.—Walter Raleigh, and Richard Grenville.

Vol. 2. John de Fuca.—De Monts, Poutrincourt, and Champlain.—Ferdinando Gorges, and John Mason.—Sir Thomas Smith.—Thomas Lord Delaware, Sir Thomas Gates, Sir Geo. Somers, Captain Christopher Newport, Sir Thomas Dale, Sir Ferdinando Wainman.—Sir Samuel Argal.—Sir George Yeardley.—Sir Francis Wyat.—Bartholomew Gosnold, Martin Pring, Bartholomew Gilbert, George Weymouth.—John Robinson.—John Carver.

Vol. 3. William Bradford.—William Brewster.—Robert Cushman.—Edward Winslow.—Miles Standish.—John Winthrop.—John Winthrop, jun.—George Calvert, Cecilius Calvert, (Lord Baltimore), Leonard Calvert.—William Penn.

- 41 A TREATISE ON SOME OF THE INSECTS OF NEW ENGLAND, which are injurious to Vegetation. By Thaddeus William Harris, M.D. 8vo. pp. 459. *Cambridge, Mass.*

N. A. R., Jan., 1843.

Qu. ? Is this the same work as No. 43 of 1841 ?

- 42 THE NORTH AMERICAN SYLVA; or a Description of the Forest Trees of the United States, Canada, and Nova Scotia, not described in the work of F. Andrew Michaux, and containing all the Forest Trees discovered in the Rocky Mountains, the Territory of Oregon, down to the shores of the Pacific, and into the confines of California, as well as in various parts of the United States. Illustrated by 122 fine plates. By Thomas Nuttall, F.L.S., &c. In 3 volumes. *Dobson, Philadelphia.*

Imp. 8vo. Vol. 1. Part 1.

The second part of the first volume was published in 1843.—Michaux's work was first published in French, in 1810, translated into English by

1842.

Mr. Hillhouse, and published with the same plates in Paris, in 1819.—Not long after, the remaining copies and coppers, were purchased by Mr. Maclure, and sent to the United States. In 1840, a new edition of the English translation was printed at New Harmony, on very bad paper, and with a worn out type, and, contrary to the intentions of Mr. Maclure, put at so high a price, that few copies were sold.—Latterly, all the remaining copies were destroyed by a fire on the premises where they were stored.—The present work is intended to be a continuation or rather completion of that work, containing all the trees and shrubs which were omitted by Michaux, or have been discovered since. But Mr. Nuttall having returned to England to take possession of an ample family inheritance, it is to be feared that the work will not be completed, notwithstanding that he committed the *whole* of the manuscript to the hands of the publisher, before he left the United States.—The paper and typography of this part are good, and the coloured lithographic plates respectable; it is therefore to be hoped, that the publisher will find sufficient encouragement to go on with it.

- 43 FINAL REPORT ON THE GEOLOGY OF MASSACHUSETTS. By Edward Hitchcock, LL.D., Professor of Chemistry and Natural History in Amherst College, Geologist to the State of Massachusetts, &c. *Amherst.*
4to., 2 vols. pp. 831. 55 plates.
N. A. R., 56, p. 435.—See No. 44, 1841.
- 44 THE CLIMATE OF THE UNITED STATES, and its Endemic Influences. Based chiefly on the Records of the Medical Department, and Adjutant General's Office, United States Army. By Samuel Forry, M.D. *New York.*
12mo. pp. 380.
- 45 THOUGHTS ON THE PRESENT COLLEGIATE SYSTEM IN THE UNITED STATES. By Francis Wayland. *Boston.*
16mo. pp. 160. N. A. R., 55, p. 302.
- 46 A NARRATIVE OF A RESIDENCE ON THE MOSQUITO SHORE, during the years 1839, 1840, and 1841; with an account of Truxillo, and the adjacent Islands of Bonacca and Roatan. By Thomas Young. Smith, Elder, & Co., ———.
P. 8vo.
- 47 LIFE IN MEXICO during a Residence of Two Years in that Country. By Madame C ——— de la B——. *Boston.*
12mo. 2 vols. N. A. R., 56, p. 137.

Edited by W. H. Prescott. Reprinted in London in 1843, by Chapman and Hall, in one volume octavo. The authoress was the wife of the Spanish Minister to Mexico, M. Calderon de la Barca. 1842. ~~~~~

- 48 MEXICO IN 1842; a Description of the Country, its Natural and Political Features, with a Sketch of its History brought down to the Present Year. To which is added an Account of Texas and Yucatan; and of the Santa Fé Expedition. Illustrated with a New Map. *New York.*

16mo. pp. 256. N. A. R. July, 1842.

- 49 RAMBLES IN YUCATAN; or Notes of Travels through the Peninsula, including a Visit to the remarkable Ruins of Chi-Chen, Kabali, Zayi and Uxmal. With numerous illustrations. By B. M. Norman. *New York.*

8vo. pp. 304. N. A. R., Jan., 1843.

- 50 BRIEF NOTICES OF HAYTI: with its Condition, Resources, and Prospects. By John Candler. Ward and Co., ———.

12mo. pp. 175.

- 51 CREOLEANA; or Social and Domestic Scenes and Incidents in Barbados in days of yore. By J. W. Orderson of Barbados.

P. 8vo. Saunders and Otley, ———.

- 52 SYNOPSIS OF THE CRUISE OF THE UNITED STATES EXPLORING EXPEDITION during the years 1838, 1839, 1840, and 1841, delivered before the National Institute, by its Commander, Charles Wilkes, on the twentieth of June, 1842 *Washington?*

8vo. See 1845.

- 53 A NARRATIVE OF VOYAGES AND COMMERCIAL ENTERPRISES. By Richard J. Cleveland. *Cambridge, Mass.*

12mo. 2 vols. pp. 249, 240.

N. A. R., 55, p. 144. Reprinted in London.

- 54 POLYNESIA; or an Historical Account of the Principal Islands in the South Sea, including New Zealand. By the R. Rev. M. Russell. *Edinburgh.*

Sm. 8vo.

- 55 WASHINGTON. Par M. Guizot, Membre de l'Institut.

12mo. pp. 228. Port. Gosselin, *Paris.*

Beautifully printed with a very fine portrait, not of Washington, but of M. Guizot.

1842. 56 DE LA QUESTION DE L'INTERVENTION dans les Travaux publics
 du Gouvernement Federal et des Gouvernements particuliers
 d'Etats dans l'Amerique du Nord. Par M. Michel Chevalier.
 8vo. pp. 32. Paris.
- 57 JOURNAL DE MER D'UN VOYAGE À LA NOUVELLE ORLEANS,
 Capitale de la Louisiane; depart et retour à bord des trois mâts
 le Severn et le Chateaubriand, du 2 Oct. 1841 au 21 Feb. 1842.
 Par P. L. Gelline. Paris.
 8vo. pp. 40. "Chez l'auteur."
- 58 VUES ET SOUVENIRS DE L'AMERIQUE DU NORD; par Francis
 de Castelnau. Bertrand, ———.
 4to.
- 59 LES ETATS UNIS ET LA HAVANE: Souvenirs d'un Voyageur;
 par M. Isidore Lowenstern. Bertrand, ———.
 8vo. 24 sheets. f. 7 50.
- 60 MEXIQUE ET TEXAS. Documens Officiels publiés par le *Noti-
 cioso de ambos Mundos*, de New York du 2 Avril. Paris.
 4to. pp. 16.
- 61 PARALLÉLE ENTRE LES COLONIES FRANÇAISES ET LES CO-
 LONIES ANGLAISES: Par M. Jollivet, Membre de la Chambre
 des Deputés. Paris.
 8vo. pp. 40.
- 62 PLAN DE COLONIZATION (au Texas). Paris.
 8vo. pp. 32.
- 63 DES COLONIES FRANÇAISES. Abolition immediate de l'Esclavage.
 Par Victor Schoelcher. Paguerre, ———.
 8vo. 31 sheets. f.6.
- 64 CONSIDERATIONS SUR L'ESCLAVAGE AUX ANTILLES FRAN-
 ÇAISES et de son Abolition graduelle, suivies d'un aperçu analy-
 tique et critique du Système d'apprentissage et de ses resultats
 dans les Colonies Anglaises. Par Ch. J. D. Paris.
 8vo. pp. 128.
- 65 COUP D'OEIL SUR LA SITUATION AGRICOLE DE LA GUIANE
 FRANÇAISE. Par M. le General Louis Bernard. Paris.
 8vo. pp. 68.

- 66 PROCES VERBAUX DE LA COMMISSION DE COLONIZATION DE 1842.
LA GUYANE FRANÇAISE. . . . Bertrand, ———. ~~~~~
4to. pp. 236. f.3.
- 67 PRÉCIS HISTORIQUE DE L'EXPEDITION DU KOURU, Guyane
Française, 1762—1765. . . . Bertrand, ———.
8vo. pp. 79. f.1.
- 68 PRÉCIS SUR LA COLONIZATION DES BORDS DE LA MANA,
Guyane Française. . . . Bertrand, ———.
8vo. pp. 70. f.1.
- The three foregoing works were published by the Minister of Marine. The date of this is 1835.
- 69 HISTOIRE DE ST. DOMINGUE, Republique d'Haiti, depuis sa
Decouverte jusqu'a ce jour. . . . Paris.
18mo. 3 sheets.
- 70 EMIGRATION A LA GUYANE ANGLAISE. Par Felix Milliroux.
8vo. pp. 92 and map. f. 2 25. Paris.
- 71 VOYAGE AUX ANTILLES FRANÇAISES, Anglaises, Danoises,
Espagnoles, à St. Domingue et aux Etats Unis d'Amerique. 1^{re}
Partie. Les Antilles Françaises. Par A. Granier, de Cassagnac.
8vo. 23 $\frac{1}{4}$ sheets. f. 7 50. Paris.
- 72 FRAGMENS D'UN VOYAGE DANS L'AMERIQUE MERIDIONALE,
en 1833. Par Theodore Pavie. . . . Angers.
8vo. 14 $\frac{3}{4}$ sheets.
- 73 OBSERVATIONS TOPOGRAPHIQUES, METEOROLOGIQUES, ET ME-
DICALES faits dans le Rio de la Plata pendant le Blocus de
Buenos Ayres. Par M. Adolphe Brunel, M. D., Chirurgien-
major de le Corvette *la Perle*. . . . Paris.
8vo. pp. 56.
- 74 EMIGRATION A MONTE VIDEO y à Buenos Ayres. Par B.
Barrere. . . . Paris.
8vo. pp. 52. "Sur la nombreuse emigration des Basques."
- 75 RENSEIGNEMENTS SUR LES AFFAIRES DE LA PLATA depuis la
signature du Traité de Buenos Ayres. Par John Le Long.
4to. pp. 48. Paris.
- 77 RECHERCHES HISTORIQUES, CRITIQUES ET BIBLIOGRAPHIQUES
SUR AMERIQUE VESPUCE et ses Voyages. Par M. le Vicomte
de Santarem, &c. . . . Bertrand, ———.
8vo. pp. 284.

1842. 78 VOYAGE AU POLE SUD et dans l'Océanie sur les Corvettes l'As-trolabe et la Zélée, exécuté par les ordres du Roi pendant les années 1837, 1838, 1839, 1840, sous le commandement de M. J. Dumont d'Urville, Capitaine de vaisseau. Gide, ———.

8vo. 17 vols. and atlas, 520 plates in folio.

This work is divided as follows:

- 1 Histoire du Voyage. 5 vols. 200 plates and 10 maps.
- 2 Zoologie. 3 vols. 150 coloured plates.
- 3 Botanique. 2 vols. 80 plates (20 coloured).
- 4 Anthropologie. 1 vol. 50 plates.
- 5 Mineralogie. 1 vol. 20 plates.
- 6 Philologie. 2 vols.
- 7 Physique. 2 vols. and plates.
- 8 Hydrographie. 1 vol. plates and 64 charts.

There is a small edition of the "*Histoire du Voyage*" in 10 vols. 8vo. price f.30.

- 79 VIDA DE JORGE WASHINGTON, Commandante en gefe de los ejércitos durante la guerra que estableció la Independencia de los Estados Unidos de America, y su primer Presidente. Escrita por David Ramsay, [M.D., &c., y traducida al Español por A. R. y C. L. *Barcelona.*

8vo. 2 vols.

- 80 DE LA DEMOCRACIA EN AMERICA; por Alejo de Tocqueville. Traducida en Español por Leopold Borda. Salva, *Paris.*

8vo. 2 vols. f.20.

- 81 COLECCION DE DOCUMENTOS INÉDITOS PARA LA HISTORIA DE ESPAÑA, por D. Martín Fernandez Navarete, D. Miguel Salva y D. Pedro Sainz de Baranda. Tomo primero. . . . *Madrid.*

Sm. 4to.

Published in numbers of 96 pages each, six of which form a volume. This very important collection of documents, of which the sixth volume is now (1845) in the course of publication, contains many interesting papers relating to America, among them several letters of Cortes, never before printed. Most of them are from the celebrated archives of Simancas.

1843.

MDCCCXLIII.

- 1 VOYAGE OF DISCOVERY TOWARDS THE NORTH POLE, performed in H. M. Ships Dorothea and Trent under the command of Captain David Buchan, R.N. 1818. To which is added, a Summary of all the attempts to reach the Pacific by way of the Pole. By Capt. F. W. Beechy, R.N., F.R.S., one of the Lieutenants of the Expedition. Published by order of the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty. *London.*
8vo. pp. 342. Plates 14s.
- 2 NARRATIVE OF THE DISCOVERIES ON THE N. W. COAST OF AMERICA, effected by the Officers of the Hudson's Bay Company during the years 1836—9. By Thomas Simpson, Esq.
8vo. pp. 440. Map. 14s. *London.*
- 3 CANADA, NOVA SCOTIA, NEW BRUNSWICK, NEWFOUNDLAND, &c. with the History, Present State, and Prospects of these Colonies in regard to Emigration. *London.*
18mo. pp. 64. 6d.
- 4 CANADA, NOVA SCOTIA, NEW BRUNSWICK, and the other British Provinces in North America, with a Plan of National Colonization. By James S. Buckingham. . . . Fisher, ———
8vo. pp. 540. Map and 7 plates.
The plates are taken from that beautiful work, Bartlett's Canadian Scenery (See No. 9, 1842.)
- 5 THE EMIGRANT'S MANUAL, particularly addressed to the industrious classes, and others who intend settling abroad; together with the Memoranda of a Settler in Canada; being an account of his first settlement, daily occupation, prices of labour, provisions travelling, &c. By Thomas Rolph, Esq., Government Agent for Emigration. *London*
12mo. pp. 98. 1s. 6d.
- 6 THE EMIGRANT TO NORTH AMERICA, from Memoranda of a Settler in Canada, being a compendium of useful practical Hints to Emigrants. With an account of every day's doing upon a Farm for a year. *Edinburgh.*
18mo. pp. 128.

1843. 7 MEMOIR OF THE LIFE OF THE R. H. CHARLES LORD SYDENHAM;
with a Narrative of his administration in Canada. Edited by his
brother, G. Poulett Scrope, Esq., M.P. *London.*
8vo. pp. 512. Portrait. 18s.
- 8 THE LIFE OF A BACKWOODSMAN, or particulars of the Emigrant's
situation in settling in the wild lands of Canada. By a Settler at
Stratford, Huron District, Canada West. *London.*
- 9 PRACTICAL INFORMATION RESPECTING NEW BRUNSWICK, pub-
lished for the use of Persons intending to settle upon the Lands
of the New Brunswick and Nova Scotia Land Company.
8vo. pp. 48. Maps. 6d.
- 10 A MEMOIR ON THE NORTH EASTERN BOUNDARY in connexion
with Mr. Jay's Map. By the Hon. Albert Gallatin, LL.D.
Together with a Speech on the same subject by the Hon. Daniel
Webster, &c. *New York.*
8vo. pp. 74. Map.
- 11 HISTORY OF VERMONT, Natural, Civil, and Statistical, in three
Parts. With a new Map of the State, and two hundred Engrav-
ings. By Zadoc Thompson. *Burlington, Vt.*
8vo. pp. 652. N. A. R., April, 1843.
- 12 HISTORY OF BEVERLY, Civil and Ecclesiastical, from its Settle-
ment in 1630 to 1842. By Edwin M. Stone. *Boston.*
12mo. pp. 324. Plates.
- 13 AN HISTORICAL DISCOURSE ON THE CIVIL AND RELIGIOUS
AFFAIRS OF THE COLONY OF RHODE ISLAND. By John
Callender, M. A. With a Memoir of the Author, Biographical
Notices of some of his distinguished Contemporaries, and Anno-
tations and Original Documents illustrative of the History of
Rhode Island and Providence Plantations from the first settlement
to the end of the first century, by Romeo Elton, D.D. 3d edition.
8vo. pp. 270. *Boston.*
First printed in 1739.
- 14 THE HISTORY OF POLITICAL PARTIES IN THE STATE OF NEW
YORK, from the Ratification of the Federal Constitution to De-
cember, 1840. By Jabez D. Hammond. *Albany.*
8vo. 2 vols. pp. 588, 551. N. A. R., April, 1843.

15 NATURAL HISTORY OF NEW YORK. Part I. Zoology. By 1843.

James E. De Kay. With general Introduction by Authority. ~~~~~

4to. pp. 332. 35 plates.

New York.

To be completed in about ten volumes, with upwards of 300 plates, and 500 wood-cuts, and a General Introduction, by his Excellency William H. Seward.—“The preparation of this splendid work by the ablest scientific men of the country has cost the state (of New York) more than 200,000 dollars, and is a brilliant example of enlightened legislative liberality. As a work embracing every department of Natural History, it must find a place in the library of all scientific men, as well as of all persons of taste and refinement. The work embraces the following departments:—1st ZOOLOGY, in three volumes, by James E. De Kay: contains figures and full descriptions of all the Mammalia, Birds, Reptiles, Shells, and many of the Insects which inhabit the State and its waters. Besides these, under the head of ‘Extra Limital,’ are short descriptions of all species known to inhabit North America. Thus the student has not only the Zoology of one state, but in fact of the whole continent. The great range of the State of New York, from the northern lakes to the sea-board, renders this department peculiarly interesting and valuable, from the large number of species which it embraces within its limits.—2nd BOTANY, in one volume, by John Torrey. This part will embrace full descriptions of all the Plants of the State, with remarks upon their habits, modes of growth, the means of cultivating and improving valuable plants, and of destroying the noxious or troublesome. The work will be illustrated by figures of about 100 of the most important and interesting species.—3rd MINERALOGY and CHEMICAL ANALYSIS, by Lewis C. Beck. The Mineralogical department gives a full account of the Minerals and Ores of the State, their analysis, important uses, &c.; together with an interesting account of the Saline and other Mineral Springs of the State, many of which have obtained so much celebrity. The work contains a large amount of practical information on every part of the subject.—4th GEOLOGY and PALEONTOLOGY, by W. W. Mather, Ebenezer Emmons, Lardner Vanuxem, and James Hall. The Geological department embraces a full account of the Primary and New York Systems, or of those from the oldest known rocks to the carboniferous or coal-bearing period, together with the new red sand-stone and tertiary. The work is illustrated by numerous interesting sections, views of scenery, &c., with wood-cuts of more than 300 species of fossils characteristic of the strata. The rocks here described, together with their fossils, being little known in this country, and far more complete than the same formations in Europe, will render these volumes exceedingly interesting and important. This will be the first work in the country where any systematic description of the older, stratified rocks is given; and from the circumstance that these are better

1843.

developed, and the series more complete in New York than in any part of the known world, it will form the most interesting work yet published upon the popular science of Geology. The volume on Palæontology contains full descriptions, with engraved figures of more than 500 species of Fossils, principally those found in the rocks intervening between the Primary and the Coal formation. The Fossils of each particular rock or *group* will be figured collectively, in the order of the series which they illustrate. The importance and interest in this portion of the Geological department is, if possible, superior to all the others; giving a large number of entirely new forms of these ancient denizens of our globe, with their geographical distribution and geological range."

- 16 ILLUSTRATIONS OF THE CROTON AQUEDUCT: being an historical description of this celebrated undertaking, with an account of other similar works, ancient and modern. By F. B. Tower, of the Engineer Department. *New York.*
 Rl. 4to. pp. . 21 plates.
- 17 GEOGRAPHY OF PENNSYLVANIA; containing an account of the History, Geographical Features, Soil, Climate, Geography, Botany, Zoology, Population, Education, Government, Finances, Productions, Trade, Railroads, Canals, &c., of the State; with a separate description of each County, &c. To which is appended a Traveller's Guide. By Charles B. Trego. *Philadelphia.*
 12mo. pp. 384. Map and plates.
- 18 A GAZETTEER OF THE UNITED STATES, comprising a Series of Gazetteers of the several States and Territories.—Maine.—By John Hayward, author of the New England Gazetteer.
 8vo. pp. 92. *Portland, M.*
- 19 HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES from the discovery of the American Continent to the War of Independence. By George Bancroft. *Orr, ———.*
 Rl. 8vo. pp. 584. (See No. 22, 1840.)
- 20 HISTORICAL NOTES OF THE AMERICAN COLONIES AND REVOLUTION, from 1754 to 1775. By William Griffith.
 8vo. *Burlington, N. J.*
- 21 THE HISTORY OF ANCIENT AMERICA, anterior to the time of Columbus, proving the Identity of the Aborigines with the Tyrians and the Israelites; and the Introduction of Christianity into the

Western Hemisphere by the Apostle St. Thomas. By George Jones, M.R.S.I., F.S.V. The Tyrian Aera. Second edition. 1843. Rl. 8vo. pp. 461. Longman, ———.

This work has also an engraved title as follows :

THE ORIGINAL HISTORY OF ANCIENT AMERICA, founded upon the Ruins of Antiquity : the identity of the Aborigines with the People of Tyrus and Israel : and the Introduction of Christianity by the Apostle St. Thomas. By George Jones, R.S.S., M.F.S.V., &c.

The second edition is merely an alteration of the title ; and both have the same date.

- 22 MEN AND MANNERS IN AMERICA. By Thomas Hamilton, Esq. New edition, with Portrait of the Author, and Letters written by him during his Journey through the United States. Sm. 8vo. pp. 490. Blackwood, ———.
- 23 CHANGE FOR THE AMERICAN NOTES ; in Letters from London to New York. By an American Lady. Cr. 8vo. pp. 392. Wiley & Putnam, *London*. Quart. Rev., No. 145, (Dec., 1843,) p.129. See No. 23, 1842.
- 24 PICTORIAL HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES. By John Frost, A.M. *Philadelphia*. 8vo. Vol. 1. No. 1. pp. 64.
- 25 HISTORY OF CONGRESS; exhibiting a Classification of the Proceedings of the Senate, and of the House of Representatives, from March 4, 1789, to March 3, 1793. *Philadelphia*. 8vo. pp. 736.
- 26 THE BLAND PAPERS : being a Selection from the Manuscripts of Colonel Theodore Bland, Jun., of Prince George County, Virginia. To which are prefixed an Introduction, and a Memoir of Colonel Bland. Edited by Charles Campbell. 8vo. pp. 130. *Petersburg, Va.*
- 27 SKETCHES OF BUNKER HILL BATTLE AND MONUMENT ; with illustrative Documents. *Charlestown*. 18mo. pp. 172.
- 28 THE VEIL REMOVED ; or, Reflections on David Humphrey's Essay on the Life of Israel Putnam. Also, Notices of O. W.

1843. B. Peabody's life of the same, S. Swett's Sketch of Bunker Hill Battle, &c. By John Fellows. *New York.*
12mo. pp. 231.
- 29 COMPLETE AND AUTHENTIC HISTORY OF THE BATTLE OF BUNKER HILL, June 17, 1775; derived from the best Authorities. By Alden Bradford, Esq. *Boston.*
8vo. pp. 14.
- 30 AN ACCOUNT OF BUNKER HILL BATTLE AND MONUMENT. 12mo. pp. 36. *Boston.*
- 31 THE BATTLE OF LAKE ERIE; or Answers to Messrs. Burges, Duer, and Mackenzie. By J. Fennimore Cooper. 12mo. pp. 117. *Cooperstown, N. Y.*
- 32 RELIGION IN THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA; or, an Account of the Origin, Progress, Relations to the State and Present Condition of the Evangelical Churches in the United States, with Notices of the Unevangelical Denominations. By the Rev. Robert Baird, Author of "L'Union de l'Eglise et de l'Etat, dans la Nouvelle Angleterre." With a Prefatory Recommendation, by the Rev. Drs. Welsh, Cunningham, and Buchanan. 8vo. pp. 756. Map. *Glasgow.*
"It is rare to find a volume going beyond the professions of its title-page, both in extent and variety of its subjects; the work before us is not confined to Religion; but is a clear, philosophical examination of the circumstances which have contributed to mould the form of society in the United States, to establish democracy in government, as well as the voluntary principle in religion, and to open for both a career to which it is impossible to assign limits."—*Athenæum.*
- 33 LECTURES ON THE BRITISH AND AMERICAN CONSTITUTIONS. A comparative View of the Constitutions of Great Britain and the United States of America. In six lectures. By P. F. Aiken, Advocate. *Longman & Co., ———.*
Foolscap 8vo.
- 34 LETTERS AND NOTES ON THE MANNERS, CUSTOMS, AND CONDITION OF THE NORTH AMERICAN INDIANS. By George Catlin. Written during eight years travel (1832—1839) among the wildest Tribes of Indians in North America. 1th edition.

With several hundred illustrations from the author's original 1843.
 paintings. *London.* ~

Rl. 8vo. 2 vols. pp. 546.

The first edition was published in 1841.—No. 35.

35 *TECUMSEH*; or, the West thirty years since: a Poem. By
 George H. Colton. W. Smith, ———.

Rl. 8vo. pp. 80. Double columns.

"American Poetry." Pub. Circ. No. 2084, 1841.

36 *INDIAN BIOGRAPHY*; or, an Historical Account of those indi-
 viduals who have been distinguished among the American Na-
 tives, as Orators, Warriors, Statesmen, and other remarkable
 characters. By B. B. Thatcher. *New York.*

18mo. 2 vols. pp. 644.

37 *THE SIMPLE COBBLER OF AGGAWAM*, in America. By the
 Rev. Nathaniel Ward. Edited by David Pulsifer. *Boston.*

12mo. pp. 96. First printed in 1647.

38 *THE NEW PURCHASE*; or seven years and a half in the Far
 West. By Robert Carlton. *New York.*

12mo. 2 vols. pp. 636.

39 *LIFE IN THE WEST*. Backwood Leaves, and Prairie Flowers,
 Rough Sketches on the borders of the Picturesque, the Sublime
 and the Ridiculous. Extracts from the Note-book of Morleigh
 in search of an Estate. Second edition. *London.*

Cr. 8vo. pp. 376. 10s. 6d.

40 *TRAVELS IN THE GREAT WESTERN PRAIRIES*, the Anahuac
 and Rocky Mountains, and in the Oregon Territory. By Thomas
 J. Farnham. *London.*

Cr. 8vo. 2 vols. pp. 646. 11.1s.

First published in New York, in one volume (pp. 112), price 25 cents.

41 *ILLUSTRATIONS OF THE PRINCIPAL EVENTS IN THE LIFE OF*
WASHINGTON. Edited by Jared Sparks. *Boston.*

Royal 4to.

To be completed in twelve numbers, each embellished with four highly finished
 engravings, from original paintings, by the most eminent American artists.

42 *THE COLUMBIAD*, a Poem. By Archibald Tucker Ritchie.

8vo. pp. 221. *London.*

1843. 43 ADDRESSES AND MESSAGES OF THE PRESIDENTS OF THE UNITED STATES, from Washington to Tyler, embracing the Executive Proclamations, Recommendations, Protests and Vetoes, from 1789 to 1843, together with the Declaration of Independence, and Constitution of the United States. Fourth edition. 8vo. pp. 794. *New York.*
- 44 REPORTS OF THE FIRST, SECOND, AND THIRD MEETINGS of the Association of American Geologists and Naturalists at Philadelphia, in 1840 and 1841, and at Boston in 1842, embracing its Proceedings and Transactions. . . . *Boston.* 8vo. pp. 544. 21 plates.
- 45 METEOROLOGY: comprising a Description of the Atmosphere and its Phenomena, the Laws of Climate in general, and especially the Climatic Features peculiar to the Region of the United States; with some remarks upon the Climates of the Ancient World, as based on Fossil Geology. By Samuel Forry, M.D. Sm. Folio. pp. 48. With 13 illustrations. . . . *New York.*
- 46 CASTE AND SLAVERY IN THE AMERICAN CHURCH. By a Churchman. . . . *New York.* 8vo. pp. 52.
- 47 HISTORY OF THE CONQUEST OF MEXICO, with a Preliminary View of the Ancient Mexican Civilisation, and the Life of the Conqueror, Hernando Cortes. By William H. Prescott. 8vo. 3 vols. pp. 1404. Maps and plates. Bentley;———. Printed and published at the same time at Boston. Miss Edgeworth has asserted that this is the best historical work published during the present century; she might have added the best work ever published on the subject; but the English are averse to admitting that their historian Robertson has ever had an equal, particularly in an American.
- 48 LIFE IN MEXICO, during a residence of two years in that country. By Madame Calderon de la Barca. With a Preface, by W. H. Prescott. . . . Chapman & Hall, ——-. 8vo. pp. 452. First printed in Boston. “Madame Calderon’s book has all the natural liveliness and tact, and readiness of remark, which are sure to distinguish the first production of a clever woman. * * * Never was traveller better qualified for such a task

in such a country, as far as physical resources, courage, and curiosity could go.—A more genuine book, in air, as well as in reality, it would be difficult to find.”—*Edinburgh Review*. 1843. ~ ~

- 49 DESPATCHES OF HERNANDO CORTES, the Conqueror of Mexico, addressed to the Emperor Charles V., written during the Conquest, and containing a Narrative of its Events. Now first translated into English from the original Spanish, with an Introduction and Notes, by Geo. Folsom. *New York*.

8vo. pp. 444.

This is a translation of the second, third, and fourth letters of Cortez, from the edition published in Mexico in 1770, by Lorenzana. Cortez' first letter has never been printed, it being supposed that it was lost. I have however in my possession two German tracts, printed in Nuremberg and Augspurg, in 1520, the matter of which appears to have been taken from that letter, which is also rendered more probable from the circumstance of Charles the Vth, to whom they were addressed, being in Germany at that time. Other letters of Cortes have lately been printed for the first time in the *Coleccion de Documentos ineditos* (No. 81, 1842) which it is to be hoped, that Mr. Folsom will also translate, and add to those now published.

- 50 THE LIFE, VOYAGES, AND EXPLOITS OF ADMIRAL SIR FRANCIS DRAKE, Knt., with numerous Original Letters from him and the Lord High Admiral to the Queen, and great Officers of State. Compiled from MSS. in the State Paper Office, British Museum, and the Archives of Madrid, never before published. By John Barrow, Esq. Murray, ———.

8vo. pp. 440.

- 51 GUIDE TO THE MADEIRAS, Azores, British and Foreign West Indies, Mexico, and Northern South America; compiled from Documents furnished by Agents of the Royal Mail Steam Packet Company, and other authentic sources; and a Description of the Passage across the Isthmus of Panama, illustrated with Charts; and also full particulars of landing at Southampton, &c. By John Osborne. Author, *London*.

Sm. 8vo. pp. 216.

- 52 CHARGE DELIVERED TO THE CLERGY OF THE DIOCESE OF GUIANA, at the Primary Visitation in April, 1843. By William Percy, Lord Bishop of Guiana. *Demerara*.

8vo. pp. 44.

1843. 53 CHARGE DELIVERED IN THE CATHEDRAL CHURCH OF BARBADOES, August 24, 1843, at the Primary Visitation of Thomas, Lord Bishop of Barbadoes. . . . *London.*
8vo. pp. 62.
- 54 A NARRATIVE OF THE LATE AWFUL AND CALAMITOUS EARTHQUAKE in the West India Islands of Antigua, Montserrat, Nevis, St. Christopher, Guadalupe, etc., on Feb. 8, 1843. Written by an eye witness. . . . *London.*
8vo. pp. 32. 1s.
- 55 LETTERS FROM THE VIRGIN ISLANDS; illustrating Life and Manners in the West Indies. . . . Van Voorst, ———.
8vo. pp. 286. Map.
- 56 JAMAICA: its Past and Present State. By James M. Phillippo, of Spanish Town, Jamaica, twenty years a Baptist Minister in that Island. . . . Snow, ———.
Cr. 8vo. pp. 487.
- 57 HISTORY OF THE HAWAIIAN OR SANDWICH ISLANDS, embracing their Antiquities, Mythology, Legends, Discovery by Europeans in the 16th century; Re-discovery by Cook, with their Civil, Religious, and Political History, from the earliest traditionary period to the present time. By James Jackson Jarvis, &c.
8vo. pp. 428. Plates and map. *Boston.*
- 58 THE SANDWICH ISLANDS: Progress of Events, since the Discovery by Captain Cook; their Occupation by Lord George Paulet; their Value and Importance. By Alexander Simpson, Esq., late acting there as Her Majesty's Consul. *London.*
8vo. pp. 128. 2 maps.
- 59 LETTERS ON SOUTH AMERICA; comprising Travels on the Banks of the Parana, and the Rio de la Plata. By J. P. and W. P. Robertson, authors of "Letters on Paraguay," and "Francia's Reign." . . . J. Murray, *London.*
Post 8vo. 3 vols.
- 60 NOTES ON THE BOTANY OF THE ANTARCTIC VOYAGE, conducted by Captain James Clark Ross, R.N., F.R.S., &c., in Her Majesty's discovery ships Erebus and Terra: with observations

on the Tussac Grass of the Falkland Islands. By Sir W. J. 1843.
Hooker, &c. London. ~~~

8vo. pp. 84. 2 col. plates and wood cuts.

- 61 NARRATIVE OF A VOYAGE ROUND THE WORLD, performed in
H. M. ship Sulphur, during the years 1837—42. By Captain
Sir Edward Belcher, Commander of the Expedition.

8vo. 2 vols. pp. 892. Maps and plates. Colburn, ———.

- 62 ZOOLOGY OF THE VOYAGE OF H. M. S. SULPHUR, under the
command of Capt. Sir Edward Belcher, R. N., &c. Published
under the authority of the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty.
Edited and Superintended by Richard Brinsley Hinds, Esq.,
Surgeon, R.N., attached to the Expedition.

Rl. 4to. Smith, Elder, & Co., ———.

“Among the countries visited by the ‘Sulphur,’ and which in the present
state of science, are invested with more particular interest, may be men-
tioned, the Californias, Columbia River, the North West Coast of Ame-
rica,” &c. In order to secure to science the full advantage of these dis-
coveries, the Lords Commissioners of the Treasury made a liberal grant of
money towards defraying part of the expenses of this publication. It is
consequently sold at a much lower price than would otherwise have been
possible.—Part I. Contains the Mammalia, by John Edward Gray, Esq.
pp. 20, and 17 col. plates.—No. 10. (Ichthyology, part 3) was published
in 1845.

- 63 THE ZOOLOGY OF THE VOYAGE OF H. M. S. Beagle, under
the command of Captain Fitzroy, R.N., during the years 1832
to 1836. Edited and Superintended by Charles Darwin, Esq.,
M. A., &c., Naturalist to the Expedition. London.

4to.

This work is divided as follows. Viz. :—

FOSSIL MAMMALIA. By R. Owen, F.R.S., &c. With a Geolo-
gical Introduction, by Charles Darwin, Esq. pp. 120. 32
plates.

MAMMALIA. By George R. Waterhouse, Esq. pp. 106. 5 plates.

BIRDS. By John Gould, Esq., F.L.S. With a notice of their
habits and ranges, by Charles Darwin, Esq. pp. 164. 35 plates.

FISH. By the Rev. Leonard Jennings, M.A., F.R.S. pp. 188.
29 plates.

REPTILES. By Thomas Bell, F.R.S., &c. pp. 56. 20 plates.

1843. 64 DE LA PUISSANCE AMERICAINE. Origine, Institutions, Esprit politique, Ressources militaires, agricoles, commerciale et industrielles des Etats Unis : par Guillaume Tell Poussin.
8vo. 2 vols. 52½ sheets and map. f.16. Coquebert, *Paris*.
- 65 COMMENTAIRE SUR LA QUESTION FÉDÉRALE DES ETATS UNIS, précédé d'un aperçu sur l'Histoire des Colonies et des Etats, avant l'Adoption de la Constitution. Traduit du Commentaire abrégé de J. Story, et augmenté des observations de MM. Jefferson, Raule, de Tocqueville, &c., et des Notes sur la Jurisprudence, et l'Organisation Judiciaire, par Paul Odent.
8vo. tom. 1^{re}. 29½ sheets. f.7. Joubert, ———.
- 66 ESSAI SUR LE SYSTÈME SILURIEN de l'Amerique Septentrionale. Par F. de Castelnau. . . . Bertrand, ———.
4to. pp. 72. 27 plates. f.25.
- 67 LE MEXIQUE, souvenirs d'un Voyageur. Par Isidore Lowenstern. . . . Bertrand, ———.
8vo. 29¾ sheets.
- 68 DE LA PRODUCTION DES MÉTAUX PRÉCIEUX AU MEXIQUE, considérée dans ses rapports avec la Geologie, la Metallurgie et l'Economie Politique. Par Saint-Clair Duport. Didot, ———.
8vo. 28¾ sheets. 5 plates in fo. f.13, 50.
- 69 DE LA GUYANE FRANÇAISE ET DE SES COLONISATIONS : par Laboria, Capitaine d'Artillerie de Marine. Correard, ———.
8vo. 18½ sheets. f.7, 50.
- 70 NOTICE HISTORIQUE SUR LA GUYANE FRANÇAISE. Par H. Ternaux-Compans. . . . Didot, ———.
8vo. pp. 292. f.3, 50.
- 71 COLONISATION DANS L'AMERIQUE CENTRALE du District de Santo Thomas de Guatemala, par la communauté de l'Union, fondé par la compagnie Belge de Colonisation. Opinion de la presse Française. . . . *Paris*.
8vo. pp. 56.
- 72 NOTE SUR LA COMPAGNIE BELGE DE COLONISATION (en Amerique). . . . *Paris*.
8vo. pp. 20, and 4 maps.

- 73 PROJET D' UNE COLONIZATION agricole et industrielle à fonder à la Guyane Française, comme moyen d'affranchissement progressif. Par M. F. Leblond. *Paris.* 1843.
8vo. pp. 16.
- 74 COLONIES FRANÇAISE ET HAÏTI; resultats de l'Emancipation Anglaise. Par Victor Schoelcher. Pagnerre, ———.
8vo. Vol. 1. 24 $\frac{3}{4}$ sheets. f.12.
- 75 SAINT DOMINGUE DEVANT L'EUROPE, Nècessité, Legitimité, Facilité de son Occupation par la France dans les circonstances presentes: par Etienne Mouttet. *Paris.*
8vo. pp. 80. f.2.
- 76 DESASTRES DE LA GUADELOUPE, et Précis Historique sur la Pointe-à-Pitre. *Paris.*
12mo. pp. 12.
- 77 LE TREMBLEMENT DE TERRE DE LA GUADELOUPE, 8 Février, 1843. *Paris.*
12mo. pp. 72.
- 78 DEUX LETTRES SUR LES DESASTRES DE LA GUADELOUPE, et le moyen d'y remédiér, par A. Lebaudy, l'un des gerans de la maison Lafitte et C^{ie}. *Paris.*
8vo. pp. 16.
- 79 A. S. A. R. LE PRINCE DE JOINVILLE.—Le Tremblement de terre de la Guadeloupe. Par M. André de Lachartière. *Paris.*
8vo. pp. 32.
- 80 LA GUADELOUPE, Basse-Terre, la Soufrière, Pointe-à-Pitre, Histoire, Description. Catastrophe du 8 Février. *Paris.*
18mo. pp. 72. 2 maps and plates. f.1.
- 81 PREMIÈRE LETTRE A M. LE DUC DE BROGLIE, sur la Decadence de la Civilisation aux Antilles, et sur la Ruine de Notre Marine, et de nos Colonies par suite de l'Emancipation des Noirs. Par M. Petit de Baroncourt. *Paris.*
8vo. pp. 40. f.1.
- DEUXIÈME LETTRE A M. LE DUC DE BROGLIE, etc.
8vo. pp. 48. Amyot, ———.
- 82 DE LA MARTINIQUE, en 1842. Interêts Coloniaux, Souvenirs de Voyages. Par M. le Comte de la Cornillere. Gide, ———.
8vo. 17 sheets. f.4.

1843. 82 REFUTATION DU LIVRE DE M. VICTOR SCHOELCHER (1842, No. 63), intitulé, Des Colonies Francaises, &c. Par C. A. Bissette. *Paris.*
8vo. 5½ sheets.
- 84 COQUILLES ET ECHINODERMES FOSSILES DE COLUMBIE (Nouvelle Granade), recueillis de 1821 à 1833, par M. Boussingault, et decrits par Alcide d'Orbigny. Bertrand, ———.
4to. pp. 72. 6 plates. f.15.
- 85 FRAGMENT D'UN VOYAGE dans le Chili et au Cusco, patrie des anciens Incas. Par Claude Gay. *Paris.*
8vo. pp. 24.
- 86 LETTRES SUR LES ÎLES MARQUISES, ou Memoires pour servir à l'Etude Religieuse, Morale, Politique et Statistique, des îles Marquises, et de l'Océanie Orientale. Par le P. Mathias G***, prêtre de la Société des Sacrés-Coeurs (Picpus), Missionare de l'Océanie Orientale, récemment arrivé de ces îles.
8vo. 20¾ sheets. f.4. Gaume, ———.
- 87 DESCRIPTION DES ÎLES MARQUISES. Par H. Lefils.
12mo. pp. 32. Prevost, ———.
- 88 LA POLYNÉSIE ET LES ÎLES MARQUISES. Voyages et Marines, accompagnés d'un Voyage en Abyssinie, et d'un coup d'oeil sur la Canalisation de l'Isthme de Panama. Par M. Louis Reybaud.
8vo. pp. 512. f.7, 50. Guillaumin, &c., ———.
- "The greater part, if not all, the papers which compose this work, were published in the '*Revue des deux Mondes.*' " J. de la L. 5825.
- 89 DES ÎLES MARQUISES ET DES COLONIES DE LA FRANCE.
8vo. pp. 48. Madame Dondey Dupré, ———.
- The dedication is signed Gabriel Lafond (de Lurcy). J. de la L. 4719.
- 90 ILES MARQUISES OU NOUKAHIVA. Histoire, Geographie, Moeurs, et Considerations générales, d'après les Relations des Navigateurs, et les Documens recueillis sur les lieux. Par M. M. Vincendon Dumoulin, et C. Degras. Bertrand, ———.
- 8vo. 25½ sheets. 4 maps. f.7.
- 91 DE L'OCCUPATION DES ÎLES MARQUISES ET DE TAITI. Par Jacques Arago. *Paris.*
8vo. pp. 24.

- 92 ILES MARQUISES. Climat, Productions, Moeurs des Habitans ; 1843.
par un capitaine au long cours. Ouvrage orné de 100 vignettes, 
et 5 portraits. Aubert, ———.
12mo. 2 sheets. f.1.
- 93 NOTE ADDRESSÉ À MM. LES PAIRS, et à MM. les Députés,
relativement à l'Occupation de l'île de Hotohiti ; par l'Amiral
Dupetit-Thouars. Paris.
8vo. pp. 16.
- 94 O-TAITI, Histoire et Enquete. Par Henry Lutteroth. Paris.
8vo. 20 $\frac{3}{4}$ sheets. f.3, 50.
- 95 EXPOSÉ DES FAITS qui ont Accompagnés l'Agression des Fran-
çais contre l'île de Taiti, et l'injuste établissement de la domina-
tion Française dans cette île. Par les Directeurs de la Société
des Missions de Londres. Traduit de l'Anglois. Paris.
8vo. 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ sheets.
-
- 96 APUNTES DE UN VIAGERO, ó cartas familiares escritas durante
la Insurreccion del Reyno de Méjico, en 1811, 12, 13 y 14.
Por Tomas de Comyn, Autor del *Estado de Filipinas* en 1810.
Y de la Breve Idea de Marruecos en 1822. . Madrid.
8vo.

1844.

MDCCCXLIV.

- 1 NARRATIVE OF AN EXPEDITION TO THE POLAR SEAS, in the years 1820—23, commanded by Lieut. (now Admiral) Von Wrangell, of the Russian Imperial Navy. Second edition, with additions. Edited by Lt.-Colonel Edward Sabine, F.R.S., &c.
P. 8vo. pp. 546. Port. and Map. 6s. *London.*
“There is scarcely a page of this work which does not contain something interesting in the description of nature or man, or some particulars of hardship or anxious adventure.”—*Spectator.*
- 2 THE EMIGRANT TO NORTH AMERICA, from Memoranda of a Settler in Canada; being a compendium of useful Practical Hints to Emigrants, with an account of Every Day's Doings upon a Farm for a Year. By an Emigrant Farmer (of twenty-five years experience). Blackwood, ———.
12mo.
- 3 CHURCH IN THE COLONIES. No. 3. Journal of Visitation in Nova Scotia, Cape Breton, and along the Eastern Shore of New Brunswick, by the Lord Bishop of Nova Scotia, in the Summer and Autumn of 1843. *London.*
18mo. pp. 70. Map. 8d.
- 4 CHURCH IN CANADA; Journal of a Visitation to the Western portion of his Diocese, by the Lord Bishop of Toronto, in the Autumn of 1842.
18mo. pp. 64. Map.
- 5 THE BRITISH EMIGRANTS HAND BOOK AND GUIDE TO THE NEW STATES OF AMERICA, particularly Illinois, Iowa, and Wisconsin. By J. B. Newhall. *London.*
12mo. pp. 112. 1s. 6d.
- 6 GUIDE TO EMIGRANTS PROCEEDING TO AUSTRALIA AND THE CANADAS; comprehending General Instructions, Regulations on board the Transports, and useful Receipts for the Settlers and various classes of Labourers, Carpenters, &c., residing in those Colonies. *Oxford.*
18mo. pp. 72. 1s.

- 7 EMIGRATION AND COLONIZATION, embodying the results of a Mission to Great Britain and Ireland, during the years 1839, 40, 41, 42, including a Correspondence with many distinguished Noblemen and Gentlemen, several of the Governors of Canada, &c.: Descriptive Accounts of various parts of the British American Provinces. With Observations, Statistical, Political, &c. By Thomas Rolph, Esq., late Emigration Agent for the Gov^t. of Canada. *London.*
8vo. pp. 388. 12s.
- 8 MEMOIRS OF THE LIFE OF LORD SYDENHAM; with a Narrative of his Administration in Canada, and selections from his Correspondence. Edited by his Brother, G. Poulett Scrope. New edition abridged. *London.*
P. 8vo. pp. 414. Portrait. 9s.6d. See No. 7, 1843.
- 9 WILEY AND PUTNAM'S EMIGRANT'S GUIDE; containing Advice and Instruction in every stage of the Voyage to America; also Information which the Emigrant needs on arrival.
18mo. pp. 250. Wiley & Putnam, ———.
- 10 A GRAMMAR OF THE CREE LANGUAGE; with which is combined an Analysis of the Chippeway Dialect. By Joseph Howse, Esq., F.R.G.S., and resident twenty years in Prince Rupert's Land, in the Service of the Hon. Hudson's Bay Company.
8vo. pp. xx. and 324. Rivington, ———.
- 11 HISTORY OF THE OREGON TERRITORY: it being a Demonstration of the title of these United States of North America to the same: accompanied by a Map. By Thomas J. Farnham, Esq.
8vo. pp. 80. Map. *New York.*
- 12 HISTORY OF THE OREGON TERRITORY AND BRITISH NORTH AMERICAN FUR TRADE: with an Account of the Habits and Customs of the principal Native Tribes of the Northern Continent. By John Dunn, late of the Hudson's Bay Company, eight years a resident in the Country. Edwards & Hughes, ———.
8vo. pp. 359. Map.
- 13 THE HISTORY OF OREGON AND CALIFORNIA, and the other Territories on the North West Coast of North America; accompanied by a Geographical View and Map of those countries, and a number of documents as proofs and illustrations of the

1844. History. By Robert Greenhow, Translator and Librarian to the Department of State in the United States, &c.

8vo. pp. 482. Map. Murray, ———.

This book was printed in the U. S., and republished by Mr. Murray with new titles. The large and well engraved map, was executed in Philadelphia.

- 14 NARRATIVE OF THE TEXAN SANTA FÉ EXPEDITION; comprising a Description of a Tour through Texas and across the great South Western Prairies, the Camanche and Caygia Hunting grounds: with an Account of the Sufferings from want of Food, losses from hostile Indians, and final Capture of the Texans, and their march as prisoners to the City of Mexico. With Illustrations and a Map. By Geo. Wilkins Kendall.

P. 8vo. 2 vols. pp. 836. Wiley & Putnam, ———.

- 15 TEXAS; its Geography, Natural History, and Topography. By William Kennedy, Esq. *New York.*

8vo. pp. 118.

"The great interest at present entertained in the probable annexation of Texas to the United States, has induced us to republish the present work from the English edition."—This is probably Mr. Kennedy's "Rise, progress, and prospects of the Republic of Texas," (2 vols. 8vo. Lond. 1841,) as I do not find any publication on the subject by this author since that time, in England. The present work is probably, however, merely an abstract of it.

- 16 ON THE DISCOVERY OF THE MISSISSIPPI, and on the South-Western, Oregon, and North-Western Boundary of the United States; with a Translation from the Original MS. of Memoirs, &c., relating to the Discovery of the Mississippi, by Robert Cavalier de la Salle, and the Chevalier Henri de Tonty. By Thomas Falconer. *London.*

12mo. pp. 200. Map.

- 17 EXCURSION THROUGH THE SLAVE STATES, from Washington on the Potomac to the Frontier of Mexico; with Sketches of Popular Manners, and Geological Notes. By G. W. Featherstonehaugh, F.R.S., &c. *London.*

8vo. 2 vols. pp. 792. Map and plates.

Mr. F. says that this is a faithful and almost literal transcription from his original journals, the incidents of the tour having always been noted from day to day, and the journal having been regularly written up at least once a week.

- 18 TEXAS AND THE GULF OF MEXICO ; or, Yachting in the New World. By Mrs. Houston. *London.* 1844.

P. 8vo. 2 vols. pp. 690. Port. and illust. 21s.

A very neat edition in one volume, was printed in Philadelphia, and sold at 25 cents, or 1s. pp. 288.

- 19 LIFE IN THE NEW WORLD ; or, Sketches of American Society. By Seatsfield. Translated from the German, by Gustavus C. Hebbe, LL.D., and James Mackay, M.A. *New York.*

8vo. 349.

This closely printed, two column volume, was published in seven numbers. It consists of a series of tales under the following titles :—1. The courtship of George Howard, Esq.—2. The courtship of Ralph Doughby, Esq.—3. The life of a planter.—4. Scenes in the South West.—5. The squatter chief; or the first American in Texas.—The following, by the same author, is a sequel to this work.

- 20 THE CABIN BOOK ; or, Sketches of Life in Texas. By Seatsfield. Translated from the German, by Professor Ch. Fr. Mersch. *New York.*

8vo. pp. 155.

The same author wrote also, North and South ; or Scenes and Adventures in Mexico.

- 21 LETTERS FROM AMERICA. By John Robert Godley.

Cr. 8vo. 2 vols. pp. 272 and 243. *Murray, ———.*

- 22 THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA ; their History from the earliest period ; their Industry, Commerce, Banking Transactions, and National Works ; their Institutions and Character, Political, Social, and Literary ; with a Survey of the Territory, and Remarks as to the Prospects and Plans of Emigrants. By Hugh Murray, F.R.S.E. With illustrations of the Natural History, by James Nicol. *Edinburgh.*

Sm. 8vo. 3 vols. Wood-cuts.

Vols. 35, 36, and 37 of the Edinb. Cab. Library.

- 23 PROGRESS OF THE UNITED STATES IN POPULATION AND WEALTH, in fifty years, as exhibited by the Decennial Census. By George Tucker. *New York.*

8vo. pp. 216.

1844. 24 **LETTERS ON AMERICAN DEBTS.** By the Rev. Sidney Smith.
 First printed in the Morning Chronicle. *London.*

8vo. pp. 24.

Poor Sidney Smith was very much vexed at losing his money by Pennsylvania Stock, the suspended payment of the interest on which, was recommenced almost immediately after his death.

- 25 **UNITED STATES GAZETTEER.** Complete Descriptive and Statistical Gazetteer of the United States of America; containing a particular Description of the States, Territories, Counties, Districts, Parishes, Cities, Towns and Villages, Mountains, Rivers, Lakes, Canals, Railroads: with an Abstract of the Census and Statistics for 1840: exhibiting a complete view of the Agricultural, Commerical, Manufacturing, and Literary Condition and Resources of the Country. By Daniel Haskell, A.M., and J. Calvin Smith. *New York.*

8vo. pp. 752.

- 26 **A HISTORY OF THE OPERATIONS OF A PARTIZAN CORPS,** called the Queen's Ranger, commanded by Lieut.-Col. J. G. Simcoe, during the War of the American Revolution; illustrated by ten engraved Plans of Action, &c. Now first published, with a Memoir of the Author, and other additions, &c. *New York.*

8vo. pp. 328.

N. A. R., 59, p. 261.

This book was first printed soon after the termination of the war of Independence, but apparently not published, and was almost unknown to exist, until a few years ago, when a copy turned up in a sale (I believe of Mr. Chalmer's library), and from that copy, this edition was printed.

- 27 **HISTORICAL COLLECTIONS OF THE STATE OF PENNSYLVANIA;** containing a copious selection of the most interesting Facts, Traditions, Biographical Sketches, Anecdotes, &c., relating to its History and Antiquities, both general and local, with Topographical Descriptions of every County, and all the larger Towns in the State. By Sherman Day. *Philadelphia.*

8vo. pp. 708. 165 engravings. 21s.

- 28 **HISTORY OF THE WAR OF INDEPENDENCE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.** By Charles Botta. Translated from the Italian, by Geo. Alexander Otis. *Glasgow.*

Rl. 8vo. pp. 584. Map and plates. 13s.

First printed at Philadelphia, in 1820.

- 29 AMERICAN NAVAL BIOGRAPHY; comprising lives of the Commodores and other Commanders, distinguished in the History of the American Navy. Compiled from the best authorities, by John Frost, LL.D. With Portraits, Views of Remarkable Engagements, and other illustrative engravings from original drawings, &c. *Philadelphia.* 1844. ~

8vo. pp. 450.

- 30 SOME ACCOUNT OF THE CONDUCT OF THE RELIGIOUS SOCIETY OF FRIENDS towards the Indian Tribes in the Settlement of the Colonies of East and West Jersey and Pennsylvania: with a brief narrative of their labours for the Civilization and Christian Instruction of the Indians, from the time of their settlement in America to the year 1843, &c. *London.*

8vo. pp. 247. 2 maps.

No. 9 of publications relative to the Aborigines.

- 31 ONEOTA: or, the Red Race of America: their History, Traditions, Customs, Poetry, Picture-writing, &c. In extracts, journals, and other unpublished writings. By Henry R. Schoolcraft.

8vo. *New York.*

Published in numbers, the 5th of which was printed in the beginning of 1845.

This series to be completed in eight numbers, forming a volume of 512 pages. The following extract from a New York journal will give an idea of the character of the publication.—“Mr. Schoolcraft while travelling as Government Agent at the Far West, and connected with the Indian bureau of the war department for some twenty years, devoted himself with singular zeal to the task of collecting facts relating to the history, mythology, and individual peculiarities of our Aborigines. His connection by marriage with the accomplished and highly educated grand-daughter of an Indian chief, a lady eminently versed in the language and lore of her fathers, gave Mr. S. every possible facility to avail himself of his position and official advantages as a resident among the tribes. In his labor of research, he accumulated a vast amount of notes upon their habits, their dialects, and superstitions; notes of the most curious and valuable kind, from the minute insight they give us into the mind of the red man. So extensive and varied, indeed, was his collection, that he despaired of giving it to the public in a fully digested form: he determined therefore upon the manly and patriotic course of giving the notes themselves, almost in their primitive state to the public. The invaluable miscellany called *Oneota*, or the *Red Race in America*, is the result, and a more varied, curious, and suggestive publication has never appeared from the American press.”

1844. 32 CATLIN'S NORTH AMERICAN INDIAN PORTFOLIO. Hunting Scenes and Amusements of the Rocky Mountains and Prairies of America; from drawings and notes of the Author, made during eight years' travel amongst forty-eight of the wildest and most remote tribes of Savages in North America. . . *London*.
Large folio. pp. 25 and 25 plates. £5. 5s.
Mounted and coloured, £10. 10s.
- 33 IMPRESSIONS OF AMERICA AND THE AMERICAN CHURCHES, from Journal of Rev. G. Lewis, one of the Deputation of the Free Church of Scotland to the United States. . . *Edinburgh*.
Sm. 8vo. 6s. 6d. Perhaps printed before this year.
- 34 ANNEXATION OF TEXAS, a case of War between England and the United States. By D. Urquhart, Esq. Maynard, ———.
8vo. pp. 104.
- 35 LIBRARY OF AMERICAN BIOGRAPHY: conducted by Jared Sparks. Second series. Vol. 1. containing the Life of Robert de la Sale, and the Life of Patrick Henry. . . *Boston*.
P. 8vo. pp. 420.
The life of La Sale is written by Mr. Sparks: that of Patrick Henry by Alex. H. Everett.—Vol. 2, contains the lives of James Otis, and James Oglethorpe, the founder of Georgia.—Vol. 3. Sullivan, Leisler, Bacon, and Mason.
- 36 THE LIFE OF BENJAMIN FRANKLIN; by Jared Sparks, containing the Autobiography, with Notes and a Continuation.
R. 8vo. pp. 630. *Boston*.
- 37 LIFE AND SPEECHES OF THE HON. HENRY CLAY. Compiled and Edited by Daniel Mallory. . . *New York*.
8vo. 2 vols. pp. 1214. Plates.
- 38 AMERICAN CRIMINAL TRIALS. By Peleg W. Chandler, Member of the Am. Antiq. Soc. and Mass. Hist. Soc. Second series.
P. 8vo. pp. 396. *Boston*.
A curious picture of old Colonial manners.
- 39 THE QUADRUPEDS OF NORTH AMERICA. By John James Audubon, F.R.SS. L. & E.
Imp. Folio.
- 40 THE BIRDS OF AMERICA, from Drawings made in the United States and their Territories. By John James Audubon, &c.
Imp. 8vo. 7 vols. pp. 2378, with 500 illustrations coloured.

- 41 MEXICO AS IT WAS, AND AS IT IS. By Brantz Mayer, Secretary to the U. S. Legation to that country, in 1841 and 1842. 1844. ~~~~~

8vo. pp. 402. 160 wood cuts. *New York.*

This work gives an account of the present Social and Political Condition of Mexico: a view of its Ancient Civilization; a description of Antiquities in the Museum of Mexico, and of the Ancient Remains strewn from California to Oajaca, which are copiously illustrated. It also furnishes a record of the author's journeys to Tezcoco and through the Tierra caliente: an account of the Agriculture, Manufactures, Commerce, Resources, Mines, Coinage, and Statistics of Mexico; and a view of the past and present history of the country. It is handsomely printed, and the wood cuts beautifully engraved by Butler.

- 42 VIEWS OF ANCIENT MONUMENTS IN CENTRAL AMERICA, Chiapas, and Yucatan. By F. Catherwood, Architect. With descriptive letter-press, by J. L. Stephens.

Imp. fol. 25 plates. £5. 5s.

Mounted and coloured, in a portfolio, £12. 12s.

- 43 THE MEMOIRS OF THE CONQUISTADOR BERNAL DIAZ DEL CASTILLO, written by himself, containing a true and full account of the Discovery and Conquest of Mexico and New Spain. Translated from the original Spanish, by John Ingram Lockhart, F.R.A.S. *London.*

8vo. 2 vols. pp. 840. £1. 4s.

A translation of this work by Maurice Keatinge, was printed in 1800, and reprinted at Salem, Mass., in 1803. The original work in Spanish was first printed in 1632.

- 44 SURVEY OF THE ISTHMUS OF TEHUANTEPEC, executed in the years 1842 and 1843, with the intent of establishing a Communication between the Atlantic and Pacific Oceans, and under the superintendence of a scientific commission, appointed by the Projector, Don José de Garay. Ackermann, ———.

8vo. pp. 188. 4 maps. 5s.

Printed at the same time in Spanish.

- 15 ANTIGUA AND THE ANTIGUANS: a full account of the Colony and its Inhabitants, from the time of the Caribs to the present day; interspersed with Anecdotes and Legends. Also, an impartial view of Slavery, and the Free Labour Systems, the Statistics of the Island, and Biographical Notices of the Principal Families. *London.*

P. 8vo. 2 vols. pp. 720.

1844. 46 ST. LUCIA: Historical, Statistical, and Descriptive. By Henry H. Breen, Esq. (Thirteen years a resident in the Island.)
8vo. pp. 423. Map. Longman, *London*.
- 47 LIFE, VOYAGES, AND EXPLOITS OF SIR FRANCIS DRAKE: with numerous original Letters from him and the Lord High Admiral to the Queen and great Officers of State. By John Barrow, Esq. 2nd edition, abridged. *London*.
P. 8vo. pp. 200. 2s. 6d.
Forms a part of Murray's Colonial Library.
- 48 TAHITI: containing a Review of the Origin, Character, and Progress of French Roman Catholic Efforts for the Destruction of English Protestant Missions in the South Seas. Translated from the French of Mark Wilks. *London*.
8vo. pp. 134. (Pub. Circ. No. 3144.)
- 49 BUENOS AYRES, MONTE VIDEO, AND AFFAIRS OF THE RIVER PLATE, in a Letter to the Earl of Aberdeen. By Alfred Mallalieu, Esq. *London*.
8vo. pp. 72. 1s.
- 50 FLORA ANTARCTICA; or, Botany of the Antarctic Voyage. By J. D. Hooker. *London*.
Rl. 4to. Part I. 8 plates. 5s. col. 8s.
- 51 BOTANY OF THE VOYAGE OF H. M. S. SULPHUR, under the command of Captain Sir Edward Belcher, R.N., &c. Edited and superintended by R. B. Hinds. The Botanical Descriptions, by George Bentham, Esq. *London*.
Rl. 4to. No. 1. 10 plates. 10s.
- 52 THE ALPACA: its Naturalization in the British Isles, considered as a National Benefit, and as an object of immediate utility to the Farmer and Manufacturer. By William Walton.
P. 8vo. pp. 199. Blackwood, ———.
- 53 ZOOLOGY OF THE VOYAGE OF H. M. SHIPS EREBUS AND TERROR, under the command of Capt. Sir James Clark Ross, R. N., &c., during the years 1839 to 1843. By Authority. Edited by John Richardson, M.D., F.R.S., and John Edward Gray, Esq., F.R.S. *London*.
Royal 4to.
Part 1. MAMMALIA. By J. E. Gray.
2. FISH. By Dr. Richardson.

- 54 GEOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS ON THE VOLCANIC ISLANDS, visited 1844.
during the Voyage of H. M. S. Beagle; together with some brief notices on the Geology of Australia and the Cape of Good Hope; being the second part of the Geology of the Voyage of the Beagle, under the command of Captain Fitzroy, R.N., during the years 1832 to 1836. By Charles Darwin, M.A., F.R.S., &c.
8vo. pp. 184. 10s. 6d. *London.*
- 55 LA RELIGION AUX ETATS UNIS D'AMERIQUE, Origine et Progrés des Evangeliques aux Etats Unis, leurs rapports avec l'Etat, et leur condition actuelle, avec des notices sur les communions non Évangéliques. Par le Rev. Robert Baird. Traduit de l'Anglois, par L. Burnier. *Delay, Paris.*
8vo. 2 vols. f.10. See No. 32, 1843.
- 56 EXPLORATION DU TERRITOIRE DE L'OREGON, des Californies et de la mer vermeille. Exécutée pendant les années, 1840, 1841, et 1842. Par M. Duflot de Mofras, Attaché à la Légation de France à Mexico. Ouvrage publié par ordre du Roi, &c. *Bertrand, ———.*
Rl. 8vo. 2 vols. and Atlas in folio. 26 maps. f.80.
- 57 DOCUMENTS OFFICIELS SUR LE PENITENCIER DE L'EST, ou de Cherry Hill à Philadelphie, aux Etats Unis d'Amerique. Extraits des rapports Annuels lus au Senat et à la Chambre des Representans de l'Etat de Pennsylvanie, depuis l'ouverture du Penitencier en 1829, jusqu'au 8 Mars, 1843. Traduits par ordre de M. le Comte Duchatel, Ministre de l'Interieur; par M. Moreau Christophe, Inspecteur General des Prisons de France. *Paris.*
Rl. 8vo. pp.
Appears to be the first number of the *Revue Penitenciare.*
- 58 COUP D'OEIL SUR LE REGIME REPRESSIF, et Penitentiare des principaux etats de l'Ancien et du Nouveau Monde. Par M. F. de la Farelle, Membre de la Chambre des Deputés. Extrait des Rapports et documents officiels fourni par le Gouvernement à la Commission pour la Loi des Prisons. *Paris.*
8vo. pp. 93.
- 59 LA HAVANNE. Par Madame la Comtesse Merlin.
8vo. 3 vols. 81½ sheets. f.22, 50. *Amyot, ———.*
A reunion of articles which have appeared in the journal "La Presse."

1844. 60 *L'ÎLE DE CUBA*; par J. B. Rosemond de Beauvallon. Première
partie. Dauvin et Fontand, *Paris*.
8vo. 30 $\frac{1}{8}$ sheets. 7, 50.
- 61 *L'ISTHME DE PANAMA*, examen Historique et Geographique des
differentes directions suivant lesquelles on pourrait le percer, et
des moyens à employer; suivi d'un aperçu sur l'Isthme de Suez.
Par Michel Chevalier. Gosselin, ———.
8vo. 11 $\frac{3}{4}$ sheets. f.4.
- 62 *NOTE POUR SERVIR À LA CANALISATION DU LAC NICARAGUA*.
Par M. Bailly, Ingenieur Anglois. Traduit en Français, par
ordre de M. F. Castellan, Ministre Plenipotentiaire de Nicaragua.
4to. 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ sheets. *Paris*.
- 63 *MÉMOIRE SUR LA CANALISATION PROJETÉE DE L'ISTHME DE
NICARAGUA*: par M. J. Aycinena, Ministre Generale du Gou-
vernement de Guatemala. Publié par ordre de M. Castellan, etc.
8vo. pp. 20. *Paris*.
- 64 *AMÉRIQUE CENTRALE*. Colonisation du District de Santo
Thomas de Guatemala. Collection de renseignements publiés
ou recueillis par la Compagnie Belge de Colonisation. *Paris*.
8vo. 30 sheets. 4 maps and 4 plates.
- 65 *RAPPORT SUR LES QUESTIONS COLONIALES ADDRESSÉ À M.
LE DUC DE BROGLIE*, President de la Commission Coloniale,
à la suite d'un voyage fait aux Antilles et aux Guyanes, pendant
les années, 1838 et 1839. Par M. Jules Chevalier. Publié par
ordre de S. Exc. l'Amiral Baron de Mackau, &c. Documens et
pieces justificatives. Tom 1. 1^e partie. Pieces écrites et
recueillies pendant le Voyage.—Enquetes.
Folio. pp. 756. Imp. Royale, ———.

The second volume was printed in 1843;

- RAPPORT SUR LES QUESTIONS COLONIALES, &c.* Documents et
pièces justificatives. Tome 2. Deuxième partie. Etudes
de l'Emancipation dans les Colonies Anglaises, depuis l'année
1833, jusqu'au 3 Decembre, 1842. Imp. Royale, ———.
Folio. pp. 1280.

When completed the work will form 3 vols. It is very beautifully printed,
and was not intended for sale; but copies were lately to be purchased in
Paris at about 20 francs.

- 66 PUBLICATION DE LA SOCIÉTÉ D'ÉTUDES POUR LA COLONISATION DE LA GUYANE. No. 3. Note sur la fondation d'une nouvelle colonie dans la Guyane Française, ou premier aperçu d'un nouveau mode de population et de culture, pour l'exploitation des régions tropicales; suivi de plusieurs pièces et documens, etc. Didot, *Paris*. 1844. ~~~~~
8vo. 18 sheets.
- 67 PUBLICATIONS DE LA SOCIÉTÉ D'ÉTUDES POUR LA COLONISATION DE LA GUYANE. No. 4. Extraits des auteurs et voyageurs qui ont écrit sur la Guiane; suivis du Catalogue Bibliographique de la Guyane. Par Victor de Novvion.
8vo. 44½ sheets. Imp. de Bethune, ———.
- 68 TROISIÈME LETTRE À M. LE DUC DE BROGLIE, sur la Décadence de la Civilisation aux Antilles, et sur la ruine de Notre Marine, et de nos Colonies, par suite de l'Émancipation des Noirs. Amyot, ———.
8vo. pp. 89 to 132. f.1.
By M. Petit de Baroncourt. See No. 81, 1843.
- 69 NOTES STATISTIQUES SUR LA GUYANE FRANÇAISE; par M. Jules Itier, Insp^r des Douanes. Bertrand, ———.
8vo. pp. 110. f.1.
- 70 VOYAGE AUX ANTILLES FRANÇAISES, Anglaises, Danoises, Espagnoles, à St. Domingue, et aux États-Unis d'Amerique. Par A. Granier de Cassagnac. Deuxième partie. Les Antilles Angloises, Danoises et Espagnoles, Saint-Domingue et les États Unis. *Paris*.
8vo. 30½ sheets. f.7, 50. See No. 71, 1842.
- 71 ILES TAÏTI. Esquisse Historique et Géographique, précédées de considerations generales sur la Colonisation Française dans l'Océanie. Par MM. Vincendon Dumoulin et C. Desgraz.
8vo. 2 vols. 69¾ sheets. 2 maps. f.15. Bertrand, ———.
- 72 VOYAGE AU POLE SUD ET DANS L'OCEANIE, sur les Corvettes l'Astrolabe et la Zélee, executé pendant les années 1837, 1838, 1839, 1840, sous le Commandement de M. J. Dumont d'Urville, Capitaine de Vaisseau. Observations chronometriques et theorie nouvelle de lever sous voile. Par M. Vincendon Dumoulin.
8vo. 21½ sheets. 2 plates. Gide, ———.

1844. 73 AFFAIRES DE LA PLATA. Petition et Documens. *Paris.*
 8vo. $6\frac{1}{4}$ sheets.

- 74 VOYAGE AUTOUR DU MONDE, exécuté pendant les années, 1836 et 1837, sur la Corvette la Bonite, commandé par M. Vaillant, Capitaine de Vaisseau. Publié par ordre du Roi, sous les auspices de la Department de la Marine. Geologie et Mineralogie: Par M. E. Chevalier. Bertrand, ———.
 8vo. $27\frac{3}{4}$ sheets. 5 plates.

- 75 VOYAGE AUTOUR DU MONDE, &c. Zoophytologie. Par M. Laurent. Bertrand, ———.
 8vo. $20\frac{1}{4}$ sheets.

-
- 76 A LOS HABITANTES DE LA ISLA DE CUBA. *Paris.*
 8vo. pp. 20.

Signed A. Jollivet, Diputado de la Camara de Francia y Delegado de la Martinica.

- 77 VIAGE à LA HAVANA por la Condesa de Merlin, precedido de una biografia de esta ilustre Cubana. Por la Señorita Doña Gertrudis Gomez de Avellaneda. *Madrid.*
 Sm. 8vo. 10 reales.

- 78 HISTORIA FISICA Y POLITICA DE CHILE, segun documentos adquiridos en esta Republica, durante doce años de residencia en ella. Por Claudio Gay. *Paris.*
 8vo. Vol. 1. Atlas in 4to. Imprimerie de Fain.

- 79 CASTRIOTO LUSITANO, ou Historia da guerra entre o Brasil e a Hollanda, durante os annos de 1624 a 1654, terminada pela gloriosa restauração de Pernambuco e das capitánias confinantes. Obra em que se descrevem os heroicos feitos de illustre Joao Fernando Vieira. Por Fr. Raphaël de Jesus. Nova edição.
 8vo. 40 sheets. Port. and plate. f.9. Aillaud, ———.

- 80 COLLEÇÃO DE OPUSCULOS réimpressos relativos à Historia das Navegações, Viagens, e Conquistas dos Portugezes. *Lisboa.*
 Sm. 4to. pp. xii. and 148.

"Na Typografia da Academia Real das Sciencias."—The first part of this collection contains a reprint of one of the rarest books in the Portuguese or any other language, the *Relação do Descobrimento da Florida*, printed at Evora, in 1557.



For use in
the Library
ONLY

10-11-1954
Acme Library
ONLY

Bibliotheca Americana nova

Z
1201
B52

**University of Toronto
Library**

**DO NOT
REMOVE
THE
CARD
FROM
THIS
POCKET**



Not used in
Library
ONLY

Acme Library Card Pocket
LOWE-MARTIN CO. LIMITED

